

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

7thMar S&C No.
3/FVW/mwj
5750
4 July 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Subj: Command Chronology for 1-30 June 1966
Ref: (a) Div O 3480.1

Encl: (1) Daily Intelligence summaries for June 1966 ^{151-181 (for 5 June 1966)}
(2) S-3 Journal for June 1966
(3) Command Chronology for 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
(4) Command Chronology for 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines
(5) Command Chronology for 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines

1. In compliance with reference (a), the following report and the enclosures are submitted.

2. Organization Data

a. 7th Marines

(1) Command Post: CBU LAI, VIETNAM, vicinity BT 546018

(2) Command Structure:

Commanding Officer	Colonel E. H. HAFFEY
Executive Officer	Lieutenant Colonel R. W. WILSON (1-12 June 1966)
	Lieutenant Colonel L. W. SNELL (13-30 June 1966)
S-1	Lieutenant R. W. JOYCE
S-2	Captain K. W. JOHNSON
S-3	Major R. F. MAIDEN (1-4 June 1966)
	Major L. W. T. WALLER II (5-30 June 1966)
S-4	Major R. D. SMITH
Communications Officer	Major F. R. ANDERSEN

b. 1st Battalion, 7th Marines

7thMar S&C Log Nr.
00506-66 Copy# 108

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED AS 5-YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12
DOD DIVO 5200.10

(6) to Appendix
(1) to Enclosure (1)
to 1st MarDiv ltr
Sax: 00177-66

7th Marines

Gene Lolo

(1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM, vicinity BT 586016

(2) Commanding Officer: Lieutenant Colonel F. S. WOOD

c. 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines

(1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM, vicinity BT 504036

(2) Commanding Officer: Lieutenant Colonel L. N. UTTER (1-3 June 1966)
Lieutenant Colonel J. J. ROOTHOFF (4-30 June 1966)

d. 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines

(1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM, vicinity BT 538025

(2) Commanding Officer: Lieutenant Colonel B. B. DEWITT

e. Average Monthly Strength

	USMC		USN		TOTAL	
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl
Headquarters Company, 7th Marines	15	210	2	3	17	213
1st Battalion, 7th Marines	24	824	2	52	26	876
2nd Battalion, 7th Marines	24	846	2	51	26	897
3rd Battalion, 7th Marines	21	848	3	55	24	903
TOTAL	84	2728	9	161	93	2889

3. Significant Events

a. Personnel

(1) Normal operations included the processing of 647 replacements, 41 medical evacuations and 600 rotating to CONUS. In addition a total of 65 casualty reports were processed, of which 3 were KIA, 1 DOW, 5 non-battle casualties of which 1 DOW leaving a total of 56 WIA.

(2) Replacements have been arriving slowly and it appears the Regiment is over the critical stage on personnel shortages; however, officer strength is still critical.

b. Administration. No particular or unusual problems were encountered during this period.

c. Intelligence.

(1) Enemy Activity

(a) One company of the 72nd Battalion is believed to be operating in the northwestern portion of the CHU LAI TAO area. A detachment of the 75th sapper Company. Interrogation and ~~interrogation~~ statements revealed the 706th

Company as being a new unit operating within the CEU LAI TAOR, however, it is not yet clear whether the 706th is a new local force company operating under TAM KY District Committee or a glorified guerrilla platoon.

(b) One battalion operation during June (Operation "OAKLAND"), planned and executed by 7th Marines was in progress at the end of the month. Operation "OAKLAND" has encountered only light contact with the enemy. Excellent support has been received from 1st Recon Battalion, 1st Marine Division AO's, IFF and CTF teams. Due to the excellent feedback of interrogation reports information is timely and can be acted upon promptly.

(c) VC activity within the TAOR increased during June. Within the TAOR the VC initiated 123 incidents of small arms fire and 12 mine/booby trap incidents.

(2) Regimental Intelligence Section Activities. Normal administrative and combat intelligence functions were carried out during the month. During Operation "OAKLAND" a separate and adequate rear echelon is being maintained to carry out the necessary routine combat intelligence functions within the Regimental TAOR.

(3) Weather. Ground operations were not affected by adverse weather during June. The number of days with measurable precipitation was 2 days with a trace of precipitation during 5 days of the month. Precipitation amounted to 1.62 inches. Maximum temperature was 96 degrees, the minimum temperature was 76 degrees, and the mean 86 degrees during June. The mean relative humidity was 78% during June.

(4) VC Statistics. Activities within the TAOR resulted in the apprehension of 100 captives of which 34 were VCC and 66 VCS. Initiated incidents resulted in 80 VC KIA confirmed, 32 VC KIA probable and 12 WIA probable. Equipment captured was as follows:

1. 2- U. S. Carbines
2. 1- Russian Rifle

d. Training. Formal indoctrination was provided at Regimental level for all newly arrived personnel. Unit orientation and further training was provided within the battalions. Personnel of the Regiment completed training in the Personnel Detector, Chemical (People Sniffer). Training of Popular Forces in the Regimental TAOR was expanded and intensified.

e. Special Operations. No regimental or battalion sized operations were conducted during this period. Enclosures (3), (4), and (5) provide detailed information concerning operations during the month. Operation "OAKLAND" commenced this month.

f. Nuclear, Biological and Chemical Warfare. No significant activity during the period.

g. Command and Control. The regiment continues under the operational

SECRET

and administrative control of the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division. On 4 June 1966 Lieutenant Colonel J. J. ROYCEFF assumed command of Second Battalion, 7th Marines.

h. Communications - Electronics. Nothing significant for the reporting period.

i. Close Combat. Close combat during the period existed mainly in actions within the regimental TACR, as outlined in Enclosures (3), (4) and (5). Operation "OAKLAND" commenced during this period.

j. Fire Support. Fire support provided by 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines, was consistent with the regiment's operations, and was uniformly satisfactory.

k. Logistics

(1) There are no major logistic problem areas in the regiment. Strongbacks and tent decks were expected to be delivered to the regimental units during the latter part of June. These items are now expected in the early part of July.

(2) The movements of the 1st Battalion and the 3rd Battalion in an expansion of the TACR was hampered and finally brought to a halt because of lack of engineer equipment. Engineer equipment was in short supply and further plagued by breakdowns. Priority of engineer efforts within the division was shifted to other areas. It is anticipated that engineer support will be available about 1 July 1966 for the completion of roads, CP sites and company combat bases for both battalions.

(3) One concrete floored wooden frame galley was constructed by MCB-3 in the 2nd Battalion CP area. One messhall was constructed in the regimental CP along with a concrete floored galley.

(4) All tentage in the regiment was inspected for serviceability. Headquarters Company had 80 of 84 tents declared Code X with the battalions having about 50% Code X tentage. Resupply of tents is expected before the monsoon season.

l. Air Defense. Sandbagging of the regimental COC bunker was completed during the month.

m. Combat Air Support.

(1) First Marine Aircraft Wing provided normal logistic, administrative and reconnaissance support during the reporting period.

(2) Significant events occurred during the troop lifts for Operation "OAKLAND" which commenced during June and was still in progress at the close of the month.

n. Medical Support. The BINH SON Dispensary has increased its cases handled in the MEDCAP program. The dispensary is being screened, renovated and the water system restored.

SECRETo. Civil Affairs/Military Government/Community Relations

(1) The 7th Marines provided medical and dental assistance to 4,320 civilians during the month of June, with a total of 8,422 treatments administered. The 1st Battalion provided assistance to the following hamlets: TRUNG AN (1), BT 593002; TRUNG AN (2), BT 585000; NUOC MAN, BS574972; DONG BINH (1) BT 565003; DONG BINH (2), BT 564063; HOA VAN, BT 571014; VINH AN, BT 614010; and HAI NINH, BT 609017. The 2nd Battalion provided assistance to LONG PHU (1), BT 508041, and LONG PHU (2), BT 510030. The 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines provided assistance to TRI BINH (1), BS 555987; TRI BINH (4), BS 561977; and TRI BINH (5), BS 568971 on a regular basis.

(2) On 22 June 1966, the District Chief of BINH SON District, visited the 1st and 3rd Battalions, and the Regimental Headquarters to offer appreciation of this Regiment's services for their participation in the fight against communism. He presented the commanding officers of the 1st Battalion, 3rd Battalion, and Regiment a plaque in appreciation.

(3) Dental Assistance was provided in all three battalion areas with continued success. Health trainees and Government nurses continue to assist in local dispensaries, and are advancing their skills.

(4) On 24 June 1966, the Regimental Civil Affairs Team delivered 50 bags of cement and a block making machine from BINH SON District Headquarters to TRI BINH (1) to rebuild the school house there.



A. W. SNELL

By direction

SECRET

INTSUM 151-181

(numbering off - INTSUM
//

covering activities of 5 June
1966 (WIF)

Encl #1

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: M. J. DIVITECCHIO

RELEASED BY: K. W. JOHNSON

TO: CG 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MAR

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

DTG: 292350Z

CONCUR:

INFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 181 DNDING 300800H JUNE 66
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 290750H: CO D REIN PLT SIZE BS 686953 RECEIVED 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM BS 690947. RETURNED FIRE WITH 3 RDS OF 90 MM MORTAR WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) 290750H: CO D REIN PLT SIZE BS 687980 RECEIVED 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FROM BS 695976. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) 290830H: H&S CO 3/7 REPORTED THAT ARTY RESULTED 5 VC KIA BS 538785. REFERENCE INTSUM NR 180, 14, 4. DTG 290025H: 2 PLTS MONTAGNARDS SWEEPED AREA AND RPT 5 VC KIA.

(4) 29100H: CO L SQD SIZE PATROL APPREHENDED ONE VCS BS 562966. VCS HAD NO ID CARD. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(5) 291200H: CO H&S 3/7 OBSERVED 12 VC CARRYING S/A'S BS 513755. CALL D ARTY MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. MONTAGNARDS INTELLIGENCE RPTD 10 VC KIA.

(6) 291230H: PF'S RPTD TO BINH SON THAT THEY OBSERVED 1 SQD OF VC GOING INTO PHU LE (3) BS 580927. PF ASKED VIETNAMESE WHAT WAS TAKING PLACE. VIETNAMESE REPORTED THAT A PAIR SIZE VC UNIT IS PRESENTLY IN PHU LE (3).

(7) 291400H: L CO 2ND SQD COMBAT PATROL BS572947 RECD 5- 60MM RDS FROM VICINITY BS570920 ALONG WITH AUTOMATIC RIFLE FIRE FROM BS570920. RECD FIRE WITH MACHINE GUN, M-79 AND CALLED IN HUE GUN SHIP RESULTING IN 5 VC PROB KIA AND 1 VC WIA. 1 FRIENDLY KIA, 2 FRIENDLY WIA.

(8) 291925H: CO L SQD SIZE COMBAT PATROL BS572941, BS573943, BS572940 RECD 100 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM 572943, BS575940, BS571937, BS567939. RETURNED FIRE WITH SA, 20-M-79 RDS, 3-WP RIFLE GRENADES, 4 LAWS, AND 10-106 RDS. A STONE FRAME HOUSE AT BS572943 WAS HIT ON ROOF WITH M-79 RDS WHICH CAUSED MANY SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS FROM WITHIN PROBABLE VC AMMO STORAGE RESULTING IN 15 VC PROB KIA.

4. 4

CONFIDENTIAL

4. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA	<u>CONFIRMED</u>		<u>PROBABLE</u>
	0		35
WIA			1
(2) CAPTIVES:	DEFECTORS,	RALLIERS	
	<u>CAPTIVE</u>	<u>CHIEU HOI</u>	<u>SUSPECT</u>
(A) VC	0	0	1
(B) NVA	0	0	0
(C) NR ABOVE WIA	0	0	0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSION: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION: NONE
14. OTHER: BINH SON REPORT:

A. 291230H: PF'S RPTD TO BINH SON THAT THEY OBSERVED 1 SQD OF VC GOING INTO PHU LE (3) BS 580927. PF'S ASK VIETNAMESE WHAT WAS TAKING PLACE. VIETNAMESE REPORTED THAT A FAIR SIZE VC UNIT IS PRESENTLY IN PHU LE (3).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CO, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRAFTER: W. H. HARMAN
RELEASED: K. W. JOHNSON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG:
CONCERN:

INFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. LITNUM NR 180 ENDING 290800Z JUNE 66
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 281100H: CO I SQUAD SIZE PATROL BS 535946 APPREHENDED ONE VCS (FEMALE). HER NAME APPEARED ON THE BLACK LIST. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(2) 281300H: TO 281605H: CO A & CO SIZE (-) CONDUCTED A SWEEP OF TUYET DIEM (1) BT 648044 WHICH RESULTED IN THE APPREHENSION OF 4 VC WHO WERE POINTED OUT AFTER APPREHENSION AS BEING A PARTY TO THE ASSASSINATION OF ONE VIETNAMESE WHO REFUSED TO JOIN THE GUERRILLAS. 14 OTHER VCS WERE APPREHENDED AFTER TRYING TO FLEE TUYET DIEM (1) WHEN SWEEP WAS CONDUCTED. VCC AND VCS HAD NO ID CARDS. A CAVE WAS LOCATED VEC BT 647045 APPROX 200 METERS LONG WITH 5 ENTRANCES. CS GAS WAS THROWN INTO CAVE PRIOR TO A SEARCH WHICH PREVENTED COMPLETE INSPECTION OF CAVE SINCE OBSERVATION WAS LIMITED BECAUSE OF GAS. CAVE WAS DESTROYED RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. VCC AND VCS WERE FORWARDED TO IPT.

(3) 281745H: HAS CO 3/7 BS 461781 OBSERVED 11 VC IN HOUSE. VC WERE ARMED. VC WERE OUT OF RANGE OF ARTY. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(4) 281920H: CO L BT 549017 RECEIVED 2 RDS SWIPER FIRE WHILE RETURNING FROM OP-39. ENEMY POSITION WAS UNKNOWN. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(5) 281930H: HAS CO 3/7 OBSERVED 12 VC WITH SA VEC BS 513756. CALLED ARTY MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(6) 282215H: CO N BS 554995 OBSERVED 3 VCS RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDIES BS 550994. LAST OBSERVED VCS AT BS 550994. NO ACTION TAKEN. KEPT AREA UNDER OBSERVATION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL:

(2) CAPTIVES:

(A) VC

CAPTIVE

4

DEFACTORS,

CHIEF HOI

0

RALLIERS

SUSPECT

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RECD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION: NONE

14. OTHER: ENEMY LOCATION.

290025 MONTAGNARDS
A. HAS 3/7 HUI TRON. ~~INTELLIGENCE~~ INTELLIGENCE REPORTS APPROX
20 VC WITH 61 MM MORTARS ARE USE 540776 AND BS 530785. MISSION: PLAN TO
SHELL HUI TRON CP FROM DAWN TO DUSK.

BT

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MARDRAFTER: D. KERRAN
RELEASED: K. W. JOHNSON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 280049Z
CONCUR:INFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 179 ENDING 280800H JUNE 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

(1) 270800H: L-3-7 BS574945 RECD 15 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM 5 VC BS573945. RETURNED FIRE WITH 4 RDS M-79 AND 70 RDS 7.62. SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. ~~CONTINUED~~ ON MISSION.

(2) 270915H: L-3-7 BS565957 OBS 2 VCS WHO CAME OUT OF WOODS WHERE SNIPER FIRE HAD OCCURRED EARLIER BS572951. SENT FIRE TEAM TO INVESTIGATE. BOTH VCS RAN. ONE WAS APPR. WILL ~~SEARCH~~ TO BE FOR FURTHER TRANSFER TO IIT.

(3) 271000H: L-3-7 APPR 1 FEMALE VCS IN VILLAGE BS535946. NAME ON BLACK LIST FOR FARMERS ASSN. WILL FORWARD TO BN 3-2. FORWARDED TO IIT.

(4) 271000H: HQ-3-7 NUI TRON OP SPOTTED APPROX 50 VC CARRYING HEAVY WEAPONS ON WATER BUFFALO HEADING NORTH BS443784. NO ACTION TAKEN. OUT OF ARTY RANGE AND HIDING FROM HELO.

(5) 271245H: A-1-7 STALLION 1 SQD (+) OBS 2 VCS FLEEING PATROL BS621019 IN BASKET BOATS BS619021. HAILED BOAT TO SHORE, APPR AND INTERROGATED. FORWARDED TO IIT AT 271730H.

(6) 271315H: HQ-3-7 NUI TRON OP SIGHTED 2 VC BS477760. CALLED IN ARTY MISSION RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA AND 1 VC WIA.

(7) 271650H: A-1-7 STALLION 1 BT625006 OBS 1 SUSPICIOUS VIET FEMALE. PF STATED SHE WAS NURSE AND DID NOT BELONG IN AREA. APPR AND INTERROGATED. ~~DETERMINED~~ TO BE VCS. FORWARDED TO IIT.

(8) 271915H: HQ-3-7 NUI TRON OP OBS 15 VC BS527816. CALLED ARTY RESULTING IN 12 VC KIA AND 3 VC WIA.

(9) 271930H: 3-7 CP REPORTED 50 CIVILIANS BT541028. DISPATCHED VEHICLE TO INVESTIGATE. VIETNAMESE DISPERSED AND SCATTERED IN DIRECTION OF AIR FIELD. PATROL CHECKED AREA OUT WITH NEG RESULTS.

(10) 272120H: M&S-3-7 SEC ELM BT542022 RECD SNIPER FIRE BT544018. OBS HAND FLARES IGNITED BY HQ CO 7TH MAR SEC ELM. NO ACTION TAKEN BECAUSE OF LOCATION OF FRIENDLY UNIT. OBSERVING AREA AND WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT ~~REVEALED~~ NOTHING

(11) 272120H: HQ CO 7TH MAR (POST #3) BT544019 RECD 2 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM BT545018. SET OFF HAND FLARE AND OBS AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. NO ACTION TAKEN. ~~KEEPING AREA UNDER OBS~~ NO FURTHER ACTIVITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(12) 280030H: M-3-7 BS555995 OBS MOVEMENT IN RICE PADDY. THEY THEN RECD 10 RDS S/A FIRE FROM BS556992. RETURNED 20 RDS 7.62. SAW 1 FIGURE DROP. REQUESTED ILLUM AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(13) 280110H: C-1-7 ~~(ANDY CLAP)~~ PT'S SPOTTED 3VC COMING FROM NBOC MAN BS582973. FIRED 50 RDS S/A WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. ~~4~~ KIA 13 (CONF)
 VC WIA 4 (PROB)
 VCS 5

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION: NONE

14. OTHER: LATE REPORT

(1) 262300H: C-1-7 (PF/USMC) SQD AMBUSH OBS 4 VC BS600978 MOVING IN TREE LINE. PATROL FIRED 15 RDS S/A. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED. PATROL SENT FIRE TEAM TO INVESTIGATE AND RECD 1 FRAG GRENADE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (NOW EVAQ) FIRED 20 RDS S/A SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. 1 VC WIA (PROB)

(2) 270545H: H&S-3-7 SECURITY ELM FOR HEAVY EQUIP BS575997 RECD 20 RDS OF AUTO WEAPON FIRE FROM 1 VC BS572992. RETURNED 5 RDS S/A. VC FIRED A SHORT BURST AND FLED SOUTH.

(3) 270600H: C-1-7 SQD AMBUSH 1 VC BT566003 FIRED 15 RDS S/A AT PATROL BT566002. PATROL RETURNED 40 RDS OF 7.62 AND 1 M-79 RD. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) REF INTSUM 178 ENDING 270800 JUNE: PARA 3. A. (12) DELETED 6X60 MM MORTARS AND ADD 6 HAND GRENADES.

BT
 GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CO, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MARDRAFTER: W. H. HARTMAN
RELEASER: K. V. JOHNSON 8
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 270135Z
CONGR:INFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 178 ENDING 270800H JUNE 66
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

260955H:

(1) H&S 3/7 OBSERVED 5 VC CARRYING SA AND AUTOMATIC WPNS BS 492741. CALLED ARMY MISSION RESULTING IN FOUR VC KIA CONF.

(2) 261000H: H&S CO 1/7 CIVIL AFFAIR CONVOY DETONATED A MINE ~~BS~~ BS 586947. MINE WAS ELECTRICALLY DETONATED. VEHICLE (6X6) WAS ~~SEVERELY~~ HEAVILY DAMAGED AT SAME TIME VC OPENED UP WITH SA AND AUTOMATIC WPNS APPROX 80-100 METERS FROM EACH SIDE OF ROAD. VEHICLES HALTED AND MARINES RETURNED FIRE AT 3 VC RESULTING IN ONE PROB VC WIA. EXPLOSION OF MINE RESULTED IN 4 USMC WIA.

(3) 261005H: CO I ONTOS ON ROUTE TO OP-39 DETONATED ONE SMALL HOME MADE MINE ~~WAS~~ IN PLASTIC BS 553972 RESULTING IN NO DAMAGE. SECURITY CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ONTOS CONTINUED ON MISSION AND DETONATED ANOTHER MINE BS 554972 RESULTING IN ONE FRIENDLY KIA AND ONE FRIENDLY WIA. MINE WAS A 155 RD. SECURITY ELEMENTS APPREHENDED TWO VCS BS 540950 AND BS 554958 MOVING AWAY FROM INCIDENT. SEARCH OF AREA ALSO REVEALED WIRES AND PART OF A PRC-6 BATTERY.

(4) 261200H: CO I PATROL BS 521915 RECEIVED 1 RD M-79 RD AND 30 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM APPROX 3 TO 4 VC BS 522913. MARINES RETURNED FIRE WITH APPROX 300-400 RDS 7.62, 8 RDS M-79 AND 5x3.5 RDS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(5) 261350H: CO I BS 535946 REAR CP RECEIVED APPROX 8 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NO VC BS 529944. KLM CO I SWEEP THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(6) 261400H: CO L SQUAD SIZE PATROL BS 565938 RECEIVED 10 RDS SA FIRE. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH 150 RDS 7.62 AND 14 M-79 RDS. ENEMY SECURED FIRE. CO L PATROL MOVED INTO HAMLET AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(7) 261530H: CO M BS 548977 RECEIVED 3 TO 4 RDS SNIPER FIRE. MARINES RETURNED 40 RDS SA FIRE RESULTING IN ONE VCS WIA. MARINES OBSERVED 8 VCS RUNNING EAST BS 552978. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. APPREHENDED VCS WIA.

261830H:

(8) H&S 3/7 OBSERVED 7 VC WITH SA. CALLED ARMY MISSION RESULTING IN TWO VC KIA CONF.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(9) 264840H: HAS 3/7 OBSERVED 3 VC WITH SA BS 478740. CALLED ARTY MISSION RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONF.

(10) 261930H: HAS GO 3/7 OBSERVED A GROUP OF VC ENTERING HAMLET BS 49745. CALLED FOR ARTY MISSION RESULTING IN ONE LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(11) 270245H: CO K OP-35 RECEIVED 3 RDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM BT 526008. OP-35 RETURNED FIRE WITH 8 RDS OF 81 MM HE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(12) 270127H -270320H: OP-39 3/7 BS 572564 RECEIVED APPROX 2,000 RDS OF SEMI-AUTO AND AUTO WEPS FIRE AND APPROX 6X60MM MORTARS FROM UNK NR OF VC. OP-39 RETURNED FIRE WITH APPROX 5,000 RDS 7.62, 350 RDS 50 CAL, 12MM-79 RDS, 3X RDS 106, AND 12 M-26 GRENADES. USED 50 HAND FLARES DURING THE PERIOD. ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA		<u>CONFIRMED</u>		<u>PROBABLE</u>
		7		0
(2) CAPTIVES:		DEFECTORS,	RALLIERS	
		<u>CAPTIVE</u>	<u>CHIEU HOI</u>	<u>SUSPECT</u>
(A) VC	0	0	0	5
(B) NVA	0	0	0	0
(C) NO ABOVE KIA:	1			
(3) PROBABLE KIA:	1			

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTARILY JOINING: NONE

14. OTHER: LATE REPORT

A. 250730H: CO B BS 672955 APPREHENDED 2 VCS DURING SWEEP OF BINH THANG VILLAGE. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

BT
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MARDRAFTER: D. L. KEENAN
RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG:
CONCUR:INFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 177 ENDING 260800H JUNE 1966.
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

- (1) 250820H: L-3-7 BS571938 RECD 30 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM EST VC SQD RIEN BS571938. RETURNED FIRE WITH 15 VP RIFLE GRENADES, 10 M-79 RDS, AND 300 S/A RDS. APPR 1 FEMALE VCS WHO HAD NO ID CARD AND CAME FROM VILLAGE WHERE FIRING TOOK PLACE.
- (2) 250825H: 3-7 ROAD CLEARING DETAIL BS591939 LOCATED 1 MINE IN CULVERT. MINE CONSISTED OF 3 105 RDS. THE HEADS WENT OFF AND FUSES SHOWING. BLEW MINE IN PLACE.
- (3) 250950H: A-1-7 WORKHORSE #6 SEARCH AND CLEAR PATROL APPR 17 VC AND VCS. INTERROGATION PROVED 4 VCC, 10 VCS, AND 3 RELEASED AS CIV.
- (4) 251000H: D-1-7 BS672976. VIETNAMESE APPROACHED SQD AND WHEN QUESTIONED BY INTERPRETER TOLD SQD THAT 4 VC STAYED AT HAMLET OVERNIGHT. APPR AS A VCS BECAUSE OF MILITARY AGE AND NO ID CARD. WILL FORWARD TO IIT.
- (5) 251030H: L-3-7 MAN TRIED TO SNEAK THROUGH REAR OF LINES BS565958. ACTING VERY SUSPICIOUS. APPR AND WILL SEND TO CP ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.
- (6) 251040H: A-1-7 MUSTANG 2A BT662008 PATROL APPR 3 FEMALE VCS WHO HAD DROPPED BUNDLES AND RAN FROM APPROACHING PATROL. WILL FORWARD TO IIT ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.
- (7) 251155H: A-1-7 WORKHORSE #6 FOUND CAVE BT648044. CAVE IS APPROX 700 METERS LONG. THREW CS INTO CAVE WITH NEG RESULTS. WILL RETURN AT LATER DATE TO DESTROY CAVE.
- (8) 251230H: D-1-7 OBS 6 VC BS675985 IN COLUMN MOVING EAST TO WEST. THEY APPEARED TO HAVE PACKS AND WEAPONS AND WERE MOVING IN A TACTICAL COLUMN. FIRED 19 RDS OF 105MM WITH UNK RESULTS.
- (9) 251300H: A-1-7 P.T.(+) AND 2 PP'S WHILE SEARCHING BOAT BS618986 FOUND 2 FEMALE VCS WITHOUT ID CARDS AND 1 WITH ID CARD. 3 VCS HELD FOR INTERROGATION AND SENT BACK TO BN COLLECTION POINT BY LVT.
- (10) 251405H: A-1-7 WORKHORSE #6 APPR 15 VCS BT667012 THE INTERPRETER THROUGH THE VILLAGE CHIEF, POLICE CHIEF AND PP'S CONFIRMED 5 AS VC AND 10 STILL AS VCS. WILL FORWARD TO IIT ON FIRST TRANSPORTATION AVAILABLE.
- (11) 251425H: A-1-7 SQD (+) WHILE SEARCHING AND CLEARING VILLAGE FOUND 1 VCS BT619013. PICKED UP BECAUSE HE LOOKED SUSPICIOUS. VCS QUESTIONED AND RETURNED TO A CO AREA FOR TRANSPORTATION TO BN COLLECTION POINT BY LVT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(12) 251450H: M-3-7 P1F S&D BS547965. BLOCKING P1F RECEIVED 6 RDS S/A FIRE BS558968. NO ACTION TAKEN. REMAINED IN POSITION ALERT FOR FUTURE FIRE.

(13) 251500H: A-1-7 643000 OBS 3 VC IN OPEN IN VARIOUS UNIFORMS OBS "A" CO. FIRED 3 ARMY RDS AT VC WITH NEG RESULTS.

(14) 251530H: 3-7 SQD S-2 BS547973 APPR 5 VCS BASED ON CIT BLACKLIST. 5 VCS FORWARDED TO ITT.

(15) 251610H: A-1-7 MOVING THROUGH SONG TRA (4). REAR POINT OBS 2 VCS BT642011 FLEEING NORTHWEST. P1F FIRED 1 RD S/A. 1 VCS STOPPED, OTHER FLED INTO SMALL CAVE. PF ORDERED VCS TO COME OUT. HE REFUSED TO AND PF THREW 2 FRAG GRENADES INTO CAVE. RESULTING 1 VC KIA.

(16) 251810H: L-3-7 APPR 2 VCS BS479920. VCS HAD NO ID CARDS. WILL RETAIN VCS UNTILL RETURN TO "I" CO REAR.

(17) 251850H: A-1-7 MOTHER AND YOUNG SON ARRIVED THIS CP BT623000 WITH WOUNDS. NO INFO AS TO HOW INJURIES WERE RECEIVED BECAUSE NO INTERPRETERS AVAILABLE. MOTHER AND CHILD GIVEN FIRST AID BY CO CORPMAN. MOTHER HAD COMPOUND FRACTURE OF LEFT ARM AND SON HAD COMPOUND FRACTURE OF UPPER RIGHT ARM. BOTH WERE MED EVAC.

(18) 252140H: HQ 7TH MAR UNK NR VC TRIED TO INFILTRATE PERIMETER OF CP BT543019 AND BT547019. 2 VC BT545020 AND BT544020 FIRED 30 RDS CARBINE FIRE. MARINES CALLED FOR ILLUM AND RECEIVED 15 RDS 81MM ILLUM. RETURNED 120 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN 2 VC WIA PROB. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

X (19) 252210H: A-1-7 BT634002 HEARD MOVEMENT AT WIRE. INTERMITTENT WHISTLING WAS HEARD OUTSIDE PERIMETER FROM EST 2VC. FIRED 2 RDS 81MM ILLUM AT WHICH TIME LP (1) OBS AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. THREW 3 FRAG GRENADES AND 2 MORE 81MM ILLUM FIRED WITH NEG RESULTS. RELOCATED LP AND CONTINUE TO OBS.

X (20) 252300H: C-1-7 4 TO 5 VC FIRED ON AMBUSH BS588973. VC THREW 1 FRAG GRENADE AND FIRED 20 RDS S/A. AMBUSH RETURNED FIRE WITH 50 RDS 7.62 AND 5 RDS M-79. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(21) 260015H: 3-11 OP BS573964 HEARD A LOT OF MOVEMENT IN BRUSH AND RECD APPROX 6 RDS S/A FIRE VIC BS573958. CALLED 3 RDS ILLUM. NOTHING OBS UNDER ILLUM. AREA IS BEING KEPT UNDER OBS. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.

(22) 260400H: M-3-7 BT531003 HEARD NOISE BEHIND POSITION AND OBS 1 FIGURE WHO HAD TRIPPED OVER WATER CANS. PERSONNEL GAVE CHASE BUT LOST VCS IN BRUSH. THREW 1 HAND ILLUM AND FIRED 1 FLARE. FIRED 8 RDS S/A INTO BRUSH. THEY THEN RECD APPROX 8 RDS CARBINE FIRE. OBS 2 VCS RUNNING TOWARD CO K LINES. KEEPING AREA UNDER OBS AND WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

VCC 9
VCS 32

VCKIA 1
VC WIA 2 (PROB)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NONE
12. CONCLUSION: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION: NONE
14. OTHER:

A. BINH SON REPORT HUIES OBS AND FIRED ON APPROX 1 CO OF VC TO WEST OF OP-39 BS573965. VC SPLIT INTO TWO GROUPS, ONE GROUP HEADING IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION AND ONE GROUP CROSSING THE RAILROAD FOR BINH THUY VILLAGE. OP-39 OBS AIR STRIKE BY HUIES AND OBS 20 VC IN VIC BS576952.

B. LATE REPORTS

(1) 250600H: A-1-7 SENT SECURITY PATROL TO WATCH FOR ANYONE TRYING TO SIGNAL VC OF OUR APPROACH. APPR 1 VCS WHO HAD UNNECESSARY FIRE CAUSING UNNECESSARY SMOKE. APPR AND WILL FORWARD TO ITT ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

(2) 250615H: A-1-7 1 VCS APPR BT621018 BECAUSE HE WAS BY A DRAWING IN THE GROUND POINTING TOWARDS DIRECTION OF MARINES MARCH. WILL FORWARD TO ITT ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

(3) 250630H: A-1-7 3 FEMALE VCS WERE APPR BT625004. BELIEVED TO BE WIVES OF VC IN TAN HY (1). WILL FORWARD TO ITT ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

(4) 260610H: A-1-7 STALLION 2 SQD SEC PATROL NOTICED VCS IN HOUSE BT624015. VCS ATTEMPTED TO RUN OUT BACK DOOR. APPR AND FOUND TO HAVE NO ID CARD. FORWARDED TO A CO CP.

BT
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CO, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MARDRAFTER: R. [REDACTED]
RELEASEE: A. V. JOHNSON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTC:
CONCUR:INFO: 9TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 176 DNDING 250800H JUNE 1966.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

(1) 240830H: I/3/7 BS 535945 APPREHENDED 1-VCS. VCS NAME ON BLACK LIST. FORWARDED TO IFF.

(2) 241115H: I/3/7 BS 536947 APPREHENDED TWO VCS FEMALE CARRYING BASKETS OF FISH. INTERROGATION REVEALED FISH ARE BOUND FOR VC IN DUC AN. ALSO 1-VCS DID NOT HAVE ID CARD. FORWARDED TO CO I CP.

(3) 241220H: H&S/3/7 BS 565754 SIGHTED 4 VC APPARENTLY MOVING SUPPLIES. ALL 4 VC WERE UNARMED. CALLED IN ARMY, OBSD 1-VC KIA PROBABLE.

(4) 241310H: I/3/7 BS 538972 RECON PATROL TRIPPED HOME MADE BOOBY TRAP GOING UP HILL. 2-USMC WIA MED EVAC. PATROL CONTINUED MISSION.

(5) 241430H: I/3/7 BS 535959, 1-VC FIRED 20 RDS FM SMG AT CLOSE RANGE AND FLED WEST. PATROL RETURNED 20 S/A AND SEARCH AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(6) 241430H: L/3/7 BS 582948 RECD 25 TO 50 RDS S/A FM 582945. OP-39 SPOTTED 2 VC FM AREA. L/3/7 SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS, AS L/3/7 WAS PULLING OUT OF AREA. RECD FIRE AGAIN FM 10 VC BS 583958. CALLED 5 RDS 106, 100 RDS S/A AND 2 RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED TOWARDS HWY#1.

✓ (7) 241845H: H&S/3/7 BS 565755 SPOTTED 3 VC LOADING SUPPLIES INTO BOAT. CALLED ARMY. RESULTS 2-VC KIA (CONF) AND 1 VC WIA (PROB).

✓ (8) 242115H: C/1/7 BS 571995, PATROL OBSD 4 VCS RUNNING DOWN TRAIL. VCS JUMPED IN BRUSHES. PATROL FIRED 20 RDS S/A AND 1 M-79 RD WOUNDING ALL 4 VCS. 3 VCS WERE EVAC UNDER GUARD TO 1ST MED BN, ONE VCS WAS TREATED AT CO CP AND WILL BE FORWARDED TO IFF.

(9) 242245H: M/3/7 BS 565995 GUARD FOR HEAVY EQUIPMENT SPOTTED 2 VC RUNNING NORTH. 1 VC APPEARED TO BE CARRYING WPN. FIRED 3 RDS 7.62 AT RUNNING VC. RESULTS NEG.

(10) 242400H: B/1/7 BS 614009 PERIMETER POST RECD 4 RDS S/A BS 614010. PATROL ~~RECD~~ CHECK AREA RESULTS NEGATIVE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. PERSONNEL AND ~~DEATH~~ LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

- 7-VCS (4 OF 7 VCS WIA)
- 2-VG KIA CONFIRMED
- 1-VG WIA PROBABLE
- 1-VG WIA PROBABLE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION: NONE

14. OTHER: NONE

BT
GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MARDRAFTER: W. H. HARMAN
RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG:
CONCUR:INFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 175 ENDING 240800H JUNE 66
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 230600H: CO I VCS CAPTURED ON 22 JUNE STATED HE KNEW THE LOCATION OF ONE M-26 GRENADE AND WOULD LEAD 1/7 TO THE LOCATION. A PATROL WAS DISPATCHED WITH THE VCS AND ONE M-26 WAS FOUND IN BUSHES NEAR A HOUSE BS 525948.

(2) 231100H: CO I BS 524929 APPREHENDED ONE VCS ON TRAIL. MANS NAME APPEARED ON BLACK LIST. WILL BE FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(3) 231130H: CO I SQUAD SIZE PATROL WAS LEAD BY ONE VCS CAPTURED AT 231100H (INCIDENT NR (2)) TO TWO CAVES BS 524947 WHICH CONTAINED 1,000 LBS OF RICE. VCS ALSO SHOWED THE PATROL 2 FRESH GRAVES BS 524929 OF ALLEDGED VC. ID CARD FOUND IN BOTTOM OF ONE RICE BOWL WAS SUSPOSEDLY ID CARD OF ONE OF THE RECENTLY BURIED VC. NAME ON ID CARD APPEARS ON BLACK LIST.

(4) 231145H: CO M SQUAD SIZE PATROL BS 551979 OBSERVED 8 VCS ON TRAIL WHO FLED WHEN THEY SPOTTED PATROL. PATROL SEARCHED THE HAMLET OF TRI BINH (1) AND APPREHENDED ONE VCS HIDING IN A HOUSE. WILL BE FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(5) 231300H: CO I BS 520927 RECEIVED 4 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NR VC BS 520925. MARINES RETURNED 100 RDS 7.62 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(6) 231400H: CO I SQUAD SIZE PATROL BS 519915 RECEIVED 25 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 525914. PATROL RETURNED 100 RDS 7.62 AND 5 M-79 RDS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(7) 231645H: CO I SQUAD SIZE PATROL BS 515936 RECEIVED 8-10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM BS 518940. CO I BELIEVED FOR 81 MM MORTAR FIRE, WHICH WAS TO BE ADJUSTED BY 400 METERS TO THE RIGHT OF PATROLS POSITION. DURING FIRE FOR EFFECT 3 WIA (FRIENDLY) OCCURRED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(8) 252015H: CO M BS 543995 RECEIVED 1 RD SHIPER FIRE FROM BS 541990. NO ACTION TAKEN (NO ENEMY SPOTTED).

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(2) CAPTIVES:

	CAPTIVE	DEFECTORS, CHIEF BOI	HALLIFAX SUSPECT
(A) VC	0	0	4
(B) NVA	0	0	0
(C) NO OF ABOVE WIA: 0			

B. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED.

(1) WEAPONS: ONE GRENADE

(2) OTHERS: CAPTURED 1,000 LBS RICE AND ONE ID CARD.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION:

A. 231350H: CO A BS 626991 VIETNAMESE NATIONALS INFORMED MARINES THAT THERE WERE 10 VC VIC BS 625902. OP FIRED 10 RDS 81 MM MORTAR IN AREA. PATROL SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

14. OTHER: NONE

A. 221730H: LATE REPORT: CO A BS 623004 APPREHENDED 2-0 VCS BECAUSE INTERPRETER SAID HE HAD NEVER SEEN THE VIETNAMESE IN THAT PARTICULAR HAMLET. VCS FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT. (ONE FEMALE AND ONE MALE)

B. 251520H: 2/7 A VIETNAMESE RADIO CHIEF REPORTED 49 VC EQUIPPED WITH 30 CAL MACHINE GUNS, 50 CAL MACHINE GUNS, 60 MM MORTARS, AND 81 MM MORTARS WERE IN VIC BS 510752. ARTY MISSION CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CO, 1ST MARDIV
 1ST BN 7TH MAR
 2ND BN 7TH MAR
 3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRAFTER: D. L. KERNAN
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 230117Z
 CONCUR:

INFO: 5TH MARINES
 11TH MARINES

1. TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 174 ENDING 230800H JUNE 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 220950H: CO D BS 662996 SPOTTED 2 VC BS 664985 OBS CP AREA. APPEARED TO BE PLOTTING CO D POSITIONS. FIRED 3 RDS 90 MM. A SQUAD SI ZE PATROL SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) 221000H: CO A BS 622983 SQUAD SIZE PATROL RECEIVED 1 RD SA FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 623991. ONE PF WIA. PATROL FIRED 6 60 MM RDS AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) 221015H: 2/7 A OBSERVED ONE VC IN TRENCH LINE BS 535756. FIRE MISSION CALLED RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED.

(4) 221020H: HAS CO 1/7 7TH MAR WIRETEAM IN A TWO - VEHICLE CONVOY TROUBLE-SHOOTING A COMM LINE AT BS 626991, HAD CATTLE DRIVEN ACROSS THE ROAD, BLOCKING THEIR WAY. IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER A CHICOM GRENADE WAS RECEIVED IN THE CAB OF THE SECOND VEHICLE, WOUNDING TWO MARINES. AN UNKNOWN MEMBER OF VC APPROX 15 METERS DISTANT THEN FIRED 25 RDS SA AT THE VEHICLES, SOME OF WHICH STRUCK THE CAB OF THE SECOND VEHICLE AND ALSO BLEW OUT BOTH FRONT TIRES. THE VEHICLE PASSENGERS RETURNED 25 RDS 7.62 AND CO A PATROL IMMEDIATELY WENT TO THE ASSISTANCE OF THE VEHICLES, FIRING 200 RDS 7.62, TWO 3.5 RL AND NINE 60 MM MORTAR. SIMULTANEOUSLY, TWO ONTOS PATROLLING THE MSR RESPONDED AND RUSHED TO THE AREA, TAKING FOUR ROUNDS SA AS THEY ENTERED THE ACTION. THE MARINES WITH THE ONTOS RETURNED 50 RDS SA. ONE VC KIA PROB.

(5) 221030H: HEADQUARTERS, 7TH MAR REGT (WIRE SECTION) BS 572965 RECD 3 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 570967. VC WERE NOT SIGHTED. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(6) 221100H: 2/7 A FIRED ARTY MISSION ON BRIDGE BS 489746 BECAUSE VILLAGE CHIEF STATED VC WERE TRANSPORTING SUPPLIES ACROSS BRIDGE. BRIDGE STILL STANDING.

2213

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(7) 221300H: 2/7 A BS 535761 SIGHTED 3 VC CROSSING OVER ON BRIDGE BS 533762. FIRED 20 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VC WIA WHO FELL IN RIVER AND ESCAPED TO OPPOSITE SHORE.

(8) 221330H: CO I PATROL APPREHENDED ONE VC BS 543952 WHO RAN FROM PATROL. PRISONERS NAME APPEARED ON BLACK LIST. WILL FORWARD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(9) 221330H: CO A SPOTTED VC TUNNELS IN WOODS BS 537756. CALLED ARTY MISSION RESULTING IN 5 VC BUILDINGS, BUNKERS, AND TUNNELS DESTROYED.

(10) 221340H: 1/7 BN CIVIL AFFAIRS AND MED CAP TEAM RECEIVED 8 RDS SA FIRE WHILE DRIVING THROUGH HAMLET BS 592061 FROM UNK NR VC BS 593000. NO IMMEDIATE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO VILLAGERS AND LOCATION OF ENEMY. RIFLE SQUAD TO BE DISPATCHED ASAP TO SEARCH AREA.

(11) 221545H: 2/7 A SIGHTED 7 VC LOADING SAMPANS ON RIVER BANK BS 566754. ARTY FIRED MISSION. 2 SAMPANS DESTROYED AND ONE VC KIA CONF.

(12) 221630H: CO D BS 664985 COMBAT BASE RECEIVED 4 TO 5 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM VIC BS 667990. RETURNED FIRE WITH 50 RDS 7.62, 12 RDS 60 MM MORTAR, 12 RDS ARTY AND 16 RDS OF 81'S WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(13) 221645H: CO I SQUAD SIZE PATROL BS 525939 RECEIVED 15 RDS OF SA FIRE. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH APPROX 60 RDS OF 7.62 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ENEMY COORD BS 519939.

(14) 221730H: 2/7 A OBSERVED FOUR VC WADING ALONG ROAD BS 470782. ARTY FIRED MISSION RESULTING IN TWO VC PROB KIA.

(15) 221905H: CO I BS 538948 VC THREW ROCKS AT PIT'S POSITION. CO I FIRED 8 M-79 RDS AND FIRED 81 ILLUM. OBSERVED 4 VC FLEEING SOUTH WEST TOWARD BS 535944 IN DIRECTION OF THANH TRA # 1. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(16) 222200H: CO C BS 592975 FIRED 81 ILLUM AND SPOTTED ONE VC AIMING IN ON MARINE. MARINE FIRED ONE RD 45 CAL PISTOL AT VC. VC DID NOT RETURN FIRE. CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED 15 RDS 81 MM ILLUM. FIRED 200 RDS 7.62, 5 RDS 45 CAL, AND 7 RDS M-79 RESULTING IN ONE VC PROB WIA.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA		<u>CONFIRMED</u>	<u>PROBABLE</u>
		2	3
(2) CAPTIVES:		DEFECTORS,	RALLIERS
	<u>CAPTIVE</u>	<u>CHIEU HOI</u>	<u>SUSPECT</u>
(A) VC	1	0	0
(B) NAV			
(C) NO ABOVE WIA:	NONE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) PROBABLE WIA: 2 VC PROB WIA

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSION: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION. NONE
14. OTHERS: NONE

BT
GP - 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MARDRAFTER: R. W. SALVEDRA
RELEASES: K. W. JOHNSON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG:
CONCUR:INFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 173 ENDING 220800H JUNE 66.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

(1) 201715H: G/2/7 BT 484024 PATROL APPREHENDED 1-VCS WAS HIDING BEHIND RICE PADDY DIKE. WHEN VCS SEEN PATROL. HE RAN INTO PADDY AND PRETENDED TO BE DIGGING. APPREHENDED VCS. VCS DID NOT HAVE ID CARD. FORWARDED TO ITT.

(2) 211015H: 2/7 A BS 468782 SIGHTED 5 VC RUNNING ALONG RD, ALL UNARMED. ARTY MISSION CALLED. OBSD 2 VC KIA PROBABLE.

(3) 211315H: 1/3/7 BS 520938 PATROL RECD 6-RDS OF S/A FIRE FM BS 517940. RETURNED FIRE WITH 30 RDS M-14, 50 RDS M-60. CONTINUED PATROL AND MISSION.

(4) 211615H: 2/7 A BS 560753 SIGHTED 2-VC WALKING TOWARDS RIVER BOTH UNARMED. ARTY MISSION CALLED. NO KIA OBSD.

(5) 211745H: 2/7 A BS 517954 SIGHTED 2-VC WITH NO WPNS. ARTY MISSION CALLED. NO KIA OBSD.

(6) 211900H: L/3/7 BS 572964 APPREHENDED 1-VCS BS 564962. VCS DID NOT HAVE RIGHT ID CARD. FORWARDED TO ITT.

✓ (7) 212330H: C/1/7 BS 590978 POSITION INFILTRATED RECD 5 RDS CARBINE FIRE. RETURNED 200 RDS M-14 AND 4 GRENADES. 1-FRIENDLY WIA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

✓ (8) 212345H: HQCO/7TH MAR SECURITY BT 546018 SENTRY HEARD MOVEMENTS TO LEFT FRONT FIRED HAND ILLUM AND RECD 4-6 RDS CARBINE FIRE. RETURNED 50 RDS M-14 RESULTS UNK.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

2-VCS
2-VC KIA PROBABLE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NONE
12. CONCLUSION. NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION. NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

14. OTHER. REF: (3, A, (22)) 21 JUNE 1966 - ISUM NR 172

CHANGE 57RR RDS TO READ 5-RGP-2 ROCKETS RDS.

ADD TO END OF PARAGRAPH, HARASSMENT BELIEVED TO BE LOCAL FORCE. A RIFLE GRENADE FOUND AT SCENE HAD BEEN FIRED HOWEVER WAS NOT ARMED. WHEN GRENADE FOUND PIN WAS STILL INSERTED. GRENADE WAS OF U. S. MANUFACTURE USED ON THE M-1 RIFLE.

212345H: BT 538022 RECD 8 RDS CARBINE FIRE BT 537018. RETURN 10 RDS S/A W/NO FURTHER ACTION. UNIT- 3/7 CP

BT
GP-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MARDRAFTER: W. H. HARMAN
RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG:
CONCUR:INFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 172 ENDING 210800H: JUNE 66
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 200850H: CO M BS 568923 RECEIVED APPROX 30 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM 2 VC WHO FLED TO THE WEST. RETURNED 10-15 RDS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ONE FRIENDLY WIA.

(2) 201015H: CO M BS 570921 FOUND ↑ NEW 57 MM RR RD WHICH WAS POSSIBLY A BOOBY TRAP. NR OF ROUND WAS RHHH-78. DESTROYED RD IN PLACE.

(3) 201135H: CO M BS 574923 RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS SNIPER FIRE. MARINES RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(4) 201330H: CI BS 535946 HAMLET SECURITY PATROL APPREHENDED ONE VC PASSING THROUGH HAMLET ON BICYCLE. THE PRISONER ADMITTED BEING A VC. HIS NAME ALSO APPEARED ON THE BLACK LIST.

(5) 201410H: RMK LAND SURVEY AND CO K SECURITY SQUAD BT 537017 RECEIVED 6 RDS SA SNIPER FIRE FROM 3 VC BT 536012. SQUAD RETURNED 30 RDS SA FIRE. VC FLED TO THE SOUTH. SQUAD SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(6) 201430H: CO I BS 534946 RECEIVED WORD FROM VCC CAPTURED AT 201330H (REF 3 A. (4)), THAT 3 VC WERE STILL IN HAMLET. CO I APPREHENDED THE 3 VCS. ONE ADMITTED WORKING FOR THE VC AS CHIEF OF FARMERS ASSOCIATION. VCC AND VCS WILL BE FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(7) 201845H: 2/7 A OBSERVED 5 VC BS 476750 WITH RIFLES UNDER A BRIDGE. CALLED ARTY MISSION RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA CONFIRMED.

(8) 201915H: 2/7 A OBSERVED 2 VC IN A BOAT VIC 488781. CALLED ARTY MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROBABLE.

(9) 201930H: 2/7 A SIGHTED 4 VC BS 512747 CROSSING RIVER IN TWO BOATS. CALLED FIRE MISSION DESTROYING BOATS. 4 KIA PROBABLE.

(10) 201940H: 2/7 A SIGHTED 2 VC BS 490781 CROSSING RIVER IN A BOAT. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(11) 202020H: CO K BT 538022 RECEIVED 1 GRENADE . DEPLOYED 1 PLT TO REIN BN DEFENSIVE POSITION. ONE FRIENDLY WIA.

(12) 202045H: 2/7/A SIGHTED FLASHING LIGHTS BS 531758 ACROSS RIVER. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

(13) 202050H: CO A SQUAD SIZE PATROL BT 627006 RECEIVED 5-6 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC BT 627009. PATROL RETURNED 10-20 RDS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. ONE FRIENDLY WIA.

(14) 202100H: CO A SQUAD SIZE PATROL BS 623991 RECEIVED APPROX 25 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM UNK NUMBER OF VC BS 626995. PATROL RETURNED 25 RDS 7.62 AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH 60 MM MORTAR RESULTING IN 3 VC PROBABLE WIA.

(15) 202100H: CO A COMBAT BASE BT 623005 RECEIVED 20 TO 30 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM UNK NUMBER OF VC BT 623007. RETURNED 45 RDS 7.62 WITH UNK RESULTS.

(16) 202145H: 2/7/A SPOTTED LIGHTS ALONG RIVER BANK BS 530760. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET. UNK RESULTS.

(17) 202130H: CO B FIRE TEAM AND PF SQUAD BS 616996 OBSERVED 15 VC PASSING THROUGH AREA. PATROL ENGAGED VC. THEY FIRED APPROX 275 RDS 7.62, 10 M-79 RDS, 110 CARBINE RDS AND 8 HAND GRENADES. 5 CONFIRMED KIA AND PROBABLE VC WIA. CAPTURED ONE RUSSIAN TYPE BURP GUN AND ONE HOME MADE BOMB.

(18) 202200H: CO M OBSERVED 2 GREEN FLARES BS 558987 VIC TRI BINH (1). FLARES APPEARED TO BE M-26 TYPE. WILL CONTACT VILLAGE CHIEF TO SEE IF HE FIRED THE FLARES.

(19) 202215H: H&S 3/7 BT 536023 MARINES HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF THEIR POSITIONS BT 538021. MARINES THREW 2 GRENADES AND FIRED 15 RDS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(20) 202245H: G BTRY 3/11 BT 589018 RECEIVED 8 RDS SA FIRE. FIRED ILLUMINATION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(21) 202330H: CO L OP-35 BT 532002 HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF POSITION. MARINES FIRED 3 RDS SA INTO BRUSH AND RECEIVED APPROX 6 SA RDS. MARINES RETURNED 100 RDS SA AND CALLED FOR 81 MM ILLUMINATION AND SPOTTED 11 VC. MARINES FIRED ANOTHER 200 TO 300 SA FIRE AND THREW 11 FRAG GRENADES. VC DISPURSED INTO BRUSH. MARINES SPOTTED A SMALL LIGHT AND FIRED 3 SA RDS. LIGHT WENT OUT. WILL SWEEP AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(22) 210030H: CO L OP-39 BS 573965 RECEIVED 6-8 RDS 81 MM, 5 57 RR RDS AND APPROX 300-400 SA FIRE FROM BS 568959 573962 575965. MARINES USED 10 HAND ILLUMINATION FLARES AND CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED 81 MM ILLUM. RETURNED FIRE WITH 50 RDS 7.62 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. 2 FRIENDLY WIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(23) ~~V102200H3~~/13/11 BTRY BT 537007 RECEIVED APPROX 15 RDS SA FIRE. CALLED FOR ILLUM AND RETURNED FIRE WITH APPROX 30 RDS VIC BT 538000. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. UNKNOWN RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA	<u>CONFIRMED</u>	<u>PROBABLE</u>	
	10	6	
(2) CAPTIVES:		DEFECTORS, RALLIERS	
	<u>CAPTIVE</u>	<u>CHIEU HOI</u>	<u>SUSPECT</u>
(A) VC	2	0	2
(B) NVA	0	0	0
(C) NO ABOVE WIA:	0		
(3) POSSIBLE WIA:	5		

B. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED.

(1) WEAPONS: ONE RUSSIAN BURP GUN (TYPE UNKNOWN) AND ONE HOME MADE BOMB. DESTROYED ONE ST RR RD.

10. WEATHER: 24 HR FORECAST AS OF 210800H: TEMP 93 DEGREES, LOW 78 DEGREES, HUMID: HIGH 91%, LOW 54%; WIND: 5-10 KTS FROM SE; VISIBILITY: UNRESTRICTED; CEILING: 3,000 SCATTERED TO 30,000 THIN BROKEN; PROGNOSIS: MOSTLY FAIR WITH SCATTERED SHOWERS AFTER 1700H AND ENDING BY 2000H.

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 22 JUNE 66.

BMCT 0553	MP 2
SUNRISE 0615	MOONRISE 0820
SENSET 1918	MOONSET 2152
DECT 1940	

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION: NONE

14. OTHER: NONE

BT
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
 1ST BN 7TH MAR
 2ND BN 7TH MAR
 3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRAFTER: W. H. HARMAN
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DPG:
 CONCUR:

INFO: 5TH MARINES
 11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 172 ENDING 210000H: JUNE 66
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

S/A (1) 200850H: CO M BS 568923 RECEIVED APPROX 30 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM 2 VC WHO FLED TO THE WEST. RETURNED 10-15 RDS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ONE FRIENDLY WIA.

(2) 201015H: CO M BS 570921 FOUND 1 NEW 57 MM HR RD WHICH WAS POSSIBLY A BOOBY TRAP. NR OF ROUND WAS RHHH-78. DESTROYED RD IN PLACE.

S/A (3) 201135H: CO M BS 574923 RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS SNIPER FIRE. MARINES RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(4) 201330H: CI BS 535946 HAMLET SECURITY PATROL APPREHENDED ONE VC PASSING THROUGH HAMLET ON BICYCLE. THE PRISONER ADMITTED BEING A VC. HIS NAME ALSO APPEARED ON THE BLACK LIST.

S/A (5) 201410H: RMK LAND SURVEY AND CO K SECURITY SQUAD BT 537017 RECEIVED 6 RDS SA SNIPER FIRE FROM 3 VC BT 536012. SQUAD RETURNED 30 RDS SA FIRE. VC FLED TO THE SOUTH. SQUAD SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(6) 201430H: CO I BS 534946 RECEIVED WORD FROM VCC CAPTURED AT 201330H (REF 3 A. (4)), THAT 3 VC WERE STILL IN HAMLET. CO I APPREHENDED THE 3 VCS. ONE ADMITTED WORKING FOR THE VC AS CHIEF OF FARMERS ASSOCIATION. VCC AND VCS WILL BE FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(7) 201845H: 2/7 A OBSERVED 5 VC BS 476750 WITH RIFLES UNDER A BRIDGE. CALLED ARTY MISSION RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA CONFIRMED.

(8) 201915H: 2/7 A OBSERVED 2 VC IN A BOAT VIC 488781. CALLED ARTY MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROBABLE.

(9) 201930H: 2/7 A SIGHTED 4 VC BS 512747 CROSSING RIVER IN TWO BOATS. CALLED FIRE MISSION DESTROYING BOATS. 4 KIA PROBABLE.

(10) 207940H: 2/7 A SIGHTED 2 VC BS 490781 CROSSING RIVER IN A BOAT. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

20 ~~GRN~~ (11) 202020H: CO K BT 538022 RECEIVED 1 GRENADE . DEPLOYED ↑
PLT TO REIN BN DEFENSIVE POSITION. ONE FRIENDLY WIA.

(12) 202045H: 2/7/A SIGHTED FLASHING LIGHTS BS 531758 ACROSS RIVER.
CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

~~S/NVBR~~ (13) 202050H: CO A SQUAD SIZE PATROL BT 627006 RECEIVED 5-6 RDS
SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC BT 627009. PATROL RETURNED 10-20 RDS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
ONE FRIENDLY WIA.

S/A (14) 202100H: CO A SQUAD SIZE PATROL BS 623991 RECEIVED APPROX 25 RDS
CARBINE FIRE FROM UNK NUMBER OF VC BS 626995. PATROL RETURNED 25 RDS 7.62
AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH 60 MM MORTAR RESULTING IN 3 VC PROBABLE WIA.

S/A (15) 202100H: CO A COMBAT BASE BT 623005 RECEIVED 20 TO 30 RDS
CARBINE FIRE FROM UNK NUMBER OF VC BT 623007. RETURNED 45 RDS 7.62 WITH
UNK RESULTS.

(16) 202145H: 2/7/A SPOTTED LIGHTS ALONG RIVER BANK BS 530760.
CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET. UNK RESULTS.

(17) 202130H: CO B FIRE TEAM AND PF SQUAD BS 616996 OBSERVED 15
VC PASSING THROUGH AREA. PATROL ENGAGED VC. THEY FIRED APPROX 275 RDS 7.62,
10 M-79 RDS, 110 CARBINE RDS AND 8 HAND GRENADES. 5 CONFIRMED KIA AND
PROBABLE VC WIA. CAPTURED ONE RUSSIAN TYPE BURP GUN AND ONE HOME MADE
BOMB.

(18) 202200H: CO M OBSERVED 2 GREEN FLARES BS 558987 VIC TRI BINH (1).
FLARES APPEARED TO BE M-26 TYPE. WILL CONTACT VILLAGE CHIEF TO SEE IF HE
FIRED THE FLARES.

(19) 202215H: H&S 3/7 BT 536023 MARINES HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF
THEIR POSITIONS BT 538021. MARINES THREW 2 GRENADES AND FIRED 15 RDS WITH
UNKNOWN RESULTS.

S/A (20) 202245H: G BTRY 3/11 BT 589018 RECEIVED 8 RDS SA FIRE. FIRED
ILLUMINATION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

S/A (21) 202330H: CO L OP-35 BT 532002 HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF
POSITION. MARINES FIRED 3 RDS SA INTO BRUSH AND RECEIVED APPROX 6 SA RDS.
MARINES RETURNED 100 RDS SA AND CALLED FOR 81 MM ILLUMINATION AND SPOTTED
11 VC. MARINES FIRED ANOTHER 200 TO 300 SA FIRE AND THREW 11 FRAG GRENADES.
VC DISPURSED INTO BRUSH. MARINES SPOTTED A SMALL LIGHT AND FIRED 3 SA RDS.
LIGHT WENT OUT. WILL SWEEP AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. UNKNOWN RESULTS.

S/A (22) 210030H: CO L OP-39 BS 573965 RECEIVED 6-8 RDS 81 MM, 5 SA RDS
RDS AND APPROX 300-400 SA FIRE FROM BS 568959 573962 575965. MARINES USED
10 HAND ILLUMINATION FLARES AND CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED 81 MM ILLUM. RETURNED
FIRE WITH 50 RDS 7.62 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. 2 FRIENDLY WIA. (RPG-2)

NR 5.

3, A,

(22)

(5-RPG-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

PROBABLY FM LF

CONFIDENTIAL

5/A(23) 210200H/11/11 BTRY BT 537007 RECEIVED APPROX 15 RDS SA FIRE. CALLED FOR ILLUM AND RETURNED FIRE WITH APPROX 30 RDS VIC BT 533000. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. UNKNOWN RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA	<u>CONFIRMED</u>	<u>PROBABLE</u>	
	10	6	
(2) CAPTIVES:	<u>CAPTIVE</u>	<u>DEFECTORS, CHIEU HOI</u>	<u>RALLIERS SUSPECT</u>
(A) VC	2	0	2
(B) NVA	0	0	0
(C) NO ABOVE WIA:	0		
(3) POSSIBLE WIA:	5		

B. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED.

(1) WEAPONS: ONE RUSSIAN BURP GUN (TYPE UNKNOWN) AND ONE HOME MADE BOMB. DESTROYED ONE 57 RR RO

10. WEATHER: 24 HR FORECAST AS OF 210800H: TEMP 93 DEGREES, LOW 78 DEGREES, HUMID: HIGH 91%, LOW 54%; WIND: 5-10 KTS FROM SE; VISIBILITY: UNRESTRICTED; CEILING: 3,000 SCATTERED TO 30,000 THIN BROKEN; PROGNOSIS: MOSTLY FAIR WITH SCATTERED SHOWERS AFTER 1700H AND ENDING BY 2000H.

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 22 JUNE 66.

BMCT 0553	MP 1
SUNRISE 0615	MOONRISE 0820
SENSET 1918	MOONSET 2152
EECT 1940	

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSION: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION: NONE
14. OTHER: NONE

BT
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
 1ST BN 7TH MAR
 2ND BN 7TH MAR
 3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRAFTER: D. L. KEENAN
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON *KW Johnson*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:
 CONCUR:

INFO: 5TH MARINES
 11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 171 ENDING 200800 JUNE 66.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

(1) 191045H: CO A SQUAD SIZE PATROL BT 626009 MARINES OBSERVED ONE VCS RUNNING FROM HOUSE. MARINES FIRED 20 RDS 7.62 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

S/A (2) 191559H: CO A SQUAD SIZE PATROL BT 623009 RECEIVED 15 RDS CARBINE FIRE. PATROL RETURNED 30 RDS 7.62 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

S/A (3) 191559H: CO A CP BT 623003 RECEIVED 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER VC. CO A RETURNED 25 RDS 7.62 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

6/4 (4) 191600H: CO D ADMIN RUN BT 619013 RECEIVED 1 INCOMING GRENADE IN FRONT OF MIGHTY MITE FOLLOWED BY 15 RDS AUTOMATIC AND 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM APPROX 3 VC. RETURNED 40 RDS 7.62 AND 1 M-26 GRENADE. NEGATIVE RESULTS. ONE USMC KIA.

(5) 191615H: CO A SQUAD SIZE PATROL OBSERVED 30 VC BT 626015 RUNNING FROM TREE LINE TOWARD BT 640017. THE VC WERE TACTICALLY DISPURSED IN A SKIRMISH LINE. FIRED TWO RDS HE VC BT 632015 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(6) 191615H: CO A 106 RIFLE SECTION OBSERVED 5 VC CHANGING CLOTHES AND GETTING INTO FISHING BOAT. FIRED TWO 106 RDS. BOAT MANEUVERED BEHIND ROCKS BT 618020. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

S/A (7) 192120H: H&SCO 1/7 BT 585017 RECEIVED 15 RDS SA FIRE FROM BT 585020 AND 595020. RETURNED APPROX 500 RDS 7.62 AND 91 RDS 81 MM ILLUM IN SUPPORT OF BTY G LVT BEACH DEF AND H&S CP. UNKNOWN RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SM (8) 192120H: CO C AMP TRAC BEACH DEFENCE BT 588027 RECEIVED APPROX 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR OF VC BT 593022. RETURNED 300 RDS 7.62 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(9) 192255H: CO K OP-35 BT 552003 HEARD MOVEMENT BELOW POSITION. MARINES THREW 3 FRAG GRENADES AND FIRED 20 RDS SA. CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED ILLUMINATION. THREW 4 MORE FRAG GRENADES AND FIRED 30 MORE SA RDS. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

192315H:
(10) CO K OP #3 OBSERVED 3 VC. MARINES FIRED 20-30 RDS 7.62 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

GR 200015H:
(11) CO A CP BT 614008 RECEIVED ONE GRENADE 10 FT IN FRONT OF POSITION. NO ACTION TAKEN.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES. NONE

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER: 24 HR FORECAST AS OF 200600H: TEMP 96-79 DEGREES, HUMIDITY: 50-78 PCT, WIND: 10 KTS FROM SE, VISIBILITY: UNRESTRICTED, CEILING: 3,000 SCATTERED TO 10,000 BROKEN. PROGNOSIS: CONTINUED FAIR AND PARTLY CLOUDY.

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

BHCT 0554	MOONPHASE NEW
SUNRISE 0616	MOONRISE ---
SUNSET 1921	MOONSET ----
BECT 1943	

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION. NONE

14. OTHER:

A. 191500H: CO D A PF REPORTED THAT THERE WAS TO BE A VC MEETING AT 1500H AT LE THUY (2) BS 664985. VILLAGERS FROM ALL HAMLETS WERE TO ATTEND. FIRED 4-81 MM RDS, 3-90 MM RDS AND 18-155 ARTY RDS INTO CLEARED AREA AT LE THUY (2). MANY PERSONS WERE SEEN FLEEING AREA.

B. CHANGE TO INTSUM NR 170, PARAGRAPH 3, A, (7). DELETE D/1/7 - ADD VILLAGE CHIEF.

BT
CP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CO, 1ST MARDIV
7TH BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MARDRAFTER: R. W. SALCEDO
RELEASEE: K. W. JOHNSON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG:
CONCUR:INFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 170 ENDING 190800H JUNE 66.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

- (1) 180745H: D/1/7 BS 655964 OBSD 15 CAMOUFLAGED VC, BS 640958. OPEN FIRE WITH 81MM HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- BT*
S/A (2) 180850H: A/1/7 BT 622008 RECD 6 RDS CARBINE FIRE AND TRIPPED 1-CHICOM GRENADE BOoby TRAP. LOC OF CARBINE FIRE UNK. RETURNED 2-RDS 7.62. MED-EVAC 1-USMC WIA.
- S/A* (3) 180900H: D/1/7 BS 657960 RECD APPROX 25 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM VC BS 658962. RETURNED FIRE W/7.62, 3.5 ROCKETS AND M-79. SEARCHED OF AREA AND FOUND 1-BAR MAGAZINE.
- (4) 181030H: I/3/7 BS 537960 RECON PATROL FOUND 1-155MM RD, 1-SET OF DOG-TAGS, SERNO. 2065316. ALSO APPREHENDED 1-VCS FOR BEING OF MILITARY AGE. REQUESTED EOD FOR 155 RD AND FORWARDED VCS TO CO I CP.
- (5) 181100H: I/3/7 BS 536959 RECON PATROL APPREHENDED 1-VCS. VCS WAS ON 3/7 BLACK LIST. FORWARDED TO CO I CP.
- S/A* (6) 181130H: H&S/1/7 ADMIN RUN BT 582028 RECD 1-RD S/A FM UNK LOC. CONTINUED ON RUN.
- (7) 181330H: D/1/7 BS 655965 APPREHENDED TWO FEMALE VCS. VCS HAD NO ID CARD. FORWARDED TO BINH SON.
- (8) 181800H: I/3/7 BS 525958 PATROL APPREHENDED 1-VCS BS 525958. ALSO APPREHENDED 2-VCS AT BS 538961 ALL OF MILITARY AGE AND TRIED TO FLEE FM PATROL. FORWARDED TO CO I CP.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSON EL

7-VCS

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. WEATHER: 24 HR FORECAST AS OF 190800H: TEMP 98 - 79 DEG, HUMID: 50 - 80 PCT, WIND: 8-12 KTS FM SOUTHEAST, VISIBILITY: UNRESTRICTED MILES, CEILING: 5000 FT SCATTERED, PROGNOSIS: MOSTLY CLOUDY.

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA 20 JUNE 66

EMCT	0556
SUNRISE	0616
SUNSET	1921
ECT	1943
MOONPHASE	NEW
MOONRISE	----
MOONSET	----

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSION: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION: NONE
14. OTHER: NONE

BT
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CO, 1ST MARDIV
 1ST BN 7TH MAR
 2ND BN 7TH MAR
 3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRAFTER: R. GONZALEZ
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:
 CONCUR:

INFO: 5TH MARINES
 11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 169 ENDING 180800H JUNE 66.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

- (1) 171030H: CO HAS 3/7 BS 664995, ROADBLOCK APPREHENDED 1 VCS FOR NOT HAVING AN ID CARD. VCS FORWARDED TO IIT.
- (2) 172030H: 3/7 OP BT 551004, HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT APPROX. 25 METERS ON THE TACTICAL WIRE. FIRED 15 RDS S/A AND THREW 1 GRENADE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (3) 172100H: CO B 1ST TANKS BT 538020, BUNKER RECD 4 RDS S/A FIRE FROM BT 558022. FIRED 70 RDS M-60 AND THREW HAND ILLUMINATION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (4) 180010H: CO C AMBUSH SITE BS 596975, OPENED FIRE ON 4 VC BS 597975. FIRED 50 RDS 7.62 AND 1 GRENADE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA AND 2 VC WIA.
- (5) 180015H: CO C AMBUSH SITE BS 592975, OPENED FIRE ON 5 VC. FIRED 8 RDS ILLUMINATION AND 2 HE AND 100 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA.
- (6) 180030H: CO HAS 1/7 BT 584015, SENTRY SPOTTED VCS AND A DOG BT 585015. FIRED 75 RDS 7.62 AND 6 RDS 81MM ILLUMINATION. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND DRAG MARKS WHERE VCS WAS POSSIBLY WOUNDED.
- (7) 180100H: CO M BS 545992, ONTOS AT POSITION HEARD NOISE AND REQUESTED ILLUMINATION. 3 RDS ILLUMINATION FIRED WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. NOISE HEARD AGAIN AND ONTOS PERSONNEL THEN FIRED 10 TO 20 RDS S/A. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

KIA BY:	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
1/7	2	0
2/7	0	0
3/7	0	0

B. CAPTIVES, DEFECTION, RALLIERS, CAPTIVES

VC	CHIKU HOI	SUSPECTS
0	0	0
NAV	0	0

NR OF ABOVE WIA: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER: 24 HR FORECAST AS OF 180800H: TEMP 97-78 DEG; HUMID: 85-57 PCT; WINDS: LIGHT FROM A WESTERLY DIRECTION. VISIBILITY: UNRESTRICTED. CEILINGS: 1500 BROKEN 30,000 OVERCAST. PROGNOSIS: PARTLY CLOUDY WITH SCATTERED THUNDER SHOWERS.

B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 19 JUNE 66.

EMCT 0554 SR 0616 SS 1920 EMCT 1942 MP NEW MR ---- MS ----

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION.

A LOCAL SOURCE FROM PHUOC HOA (1) BS 669975, REPORTED ON 6 JUNE 66, 2 VC COMPANIES MOVED INTO THE PHU LONG AND AN LOC AREA WITH THE MISSION OF ATTACKING THE MARINES IN THE BINH GIANG AREA SOMETIME DURING THE MONTH OF JUNE. THE 2 VC COMPANIES ARE ARMED WITH 60MM MORTARS, MG'S, AUTO-RIFLES, AND CARBINES. THEY USUALLY HAVE 2 VC TEAMS IN PHUOC HOA (1). THEIR MISSION IS TO OBSERVE AND GAIN INFORMATION ABOUT MARINES, ALSO TO ASSASSINATE THE BINH GIANG COMMITTEE.

14. OTHERS:

LATE REPORT.

162125H: OO C BT 497038, RECD 1 INCOMING GRENADE FROM BT 499039, RESULTING IN 1 FRIENDLY WIA. USMC EVAC TO 1ST MED BN.

BT
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MARDRAFTER: W. H. HARMAN
RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG:
CONCUR:INFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 160 ENDING 170800H JUNE 66
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

BRBN (1) 161000H: 1/7 RECON PARTY BS 652982 RECEIVED 2 MORTAR OR RIFLE GRENADES. ONE MORTAR OR RIFLE GRENADE LANDED 70 METERS IN FRONT OF FIRST VEHICLE IN CONVOY. 3 MINUTES LATER A SECOND MORTAR OR RIFLE GRENADE WAS RECEIVED RESULTING IN TWO FRIENDLY WIA. A SQUAD SIZE PATROL SEARCHED THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ENEMY POSITION COULD NOT BE DETERMINED.

SNIPER (2) 161530H: HEADQUARTERS CO, 7TH MARINES BS 573972 WIRE SECTION RECEIVED 6 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NR OF VC. ENEMY POSITION COULD NOT BE DETERMINED. NO ACTION TAKEN.

S/A (3) 162050H: CO H BT 513017 RECEIVED 3 SA RDS. MARINES SPOTTED 3 VC AND RETURNED 10-15 RDS SA AND CALLED FOR 81 ILLUMINATION. 2 PROP KIA.

GRB ⁶¹²⁰¹⁷ ₅₁₄₀₁₇ (4) 162345H: CO G BT 496039 RECEIVED 2 INCOMING GRENADES. MARINES CALLED FOR ILLUM AND SPOTTED 3 VC BT 495039 RUNNING AWAY FROM AREA. RETURNED 300 RDS SA FIRE, 17 81 MM WP RDS, AND 4 81 MM HE RDS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. INCOMING GRENADES RESULTED IN ONE FRIENDLY WIA.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1) 2 PROP KIA

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER: 24 HR FORECAST AS OF 170800H: TEMP: LOW 80 DEGREES, HIGH 94 DEGREES; HUMIDITY: LOW 54 %, HIGH 91%; WIND: 8-10 KTS FROM SE; VISIBILITY: UNRESTRICTED; CEILING/CLOUD COVER: 30,000 THIN BROKEN; PROGNOSIS: SCATTERED RAIN SHOWERS STARTING AROUND 1700H AND ENDING BY 2000H.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 18 JUNE 66.

BMCT 0552	MOONRISE NEW
SUNRISE 0614	MOONRISE ----
SUNSET 1918	MOONSET ----
RECT 1940	

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSION: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION. NONE
14. OTHERS. NONE

BT
CP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER FOR 24 HR PERIOD 160000H TO 170800H: TEMP: HIGH 93,⁰
 LOW 76⁰; HUMIDITY 65% LOW, HIGH; 95%; WIND 10 KTS FROM SE; VISIBILITY:
 UNRESTRICTED; CEILING/CLOUD COVER: 30,000 SCATTERED, 30,000 WITH DRizzle,
 PROGNOSIS: PARTLY CLOUDY WITH POSSIBLE LIGHT RAIN SHOWERS.

B. ADDITIONAL DATA.

BUFILE 0553
 SERIAL 0615
 SUBSET 1920
 SECT 1942

MESSAGE LAST
 MESSAGE
 MESSAGE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NONE

13. NUMBER OF INSTANCES REPORTED OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING
 INFORMATION ABOUT VC DIRECTLY TO MARINES. NONE

14. OTHERS. NONE

BT
 CR-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MARDRAFTER: R. W. SAAVEDRA
RELEASES: K. W. JOHNSON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG:
CONCUR:INFO: 5TH MAR
11TH MAR

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 165 ENDING 150800H JUNE 66.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

(1) 140850H: G/3/11 BT 597019 SQD PLT CHECKING AREA FOUND FUSED ROCKET (MOTOR) TYPE IN SAND IT HAD ALREADY BEEN EXPLODED. A VCS RUNNING AWAY FM PLT WAS APPREHENDED. VCS ALONG W/ROCKET FUSE (MOTOR TYPE) FORWARDED TO CP.

S/A (2) 140920H: D/1/7 BS 628992 RECD 4-RDS SNIPER FIRE FM SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. DID NOT RETURN FIRE CAUSE POSITION WAS UNK.

S/A (3) 141130H: D/1/7 BS 677986 RECD 10-15 RDS S/A FIRE BS 679986. RETURNED 7-RDS M-79, 30RDS M-14, 8-RDS 81MM MORT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) 141230H: L/3/7 BS 573962 SIGHTED TWO VC WITH RIFLES WATCHING CONSTRUCTION WORK FM BRUSHED BS 567958. GUARD APPROACHED THE TWO VC. VC DID NOT FIRE BUT RAN AND DROPPING LINK BELT OF 7.62. MARINES FIRED ON VC. VC ESCAPED.

(5) 141400H: A/1/7 VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN MALE AGE 16 WOUNDED BY VC BOOBY TRAP BT 653031. VIETNAMESE RPTD TO CO A LINE 141830H. SENT TO BAS TO BE FORWARDED TO QUANG NGAI.

S/A (6) 142030H: M/3/7 BS 544994 AND 545995 MOVEMENT HEARD TO FRONT. FIRED HAND ILLUM AND SAW 3 FIGURES. FIRED MORE ILLUM OF 4.2. RECD 5-RDS CARBINE FIRE FM BS 541-992 AND 543990. RETURNED 500 RDS .30 CAL MG, 45 RDS 7.62, 6 RDS M-79, 2 RDS 106, AND 20 RDS .50 CAL MG. SEARCH AREA AND RECD 1-RD SNIPER FIRE FM UNK LOC. WITHDREW AND WILL SEARCH AREA AGAIN.

S/A (7) 142115H: K/3/7 OP #2 BS 521995 RECD 15-20 RDS S/A FM BS 521996. CO K FORWARD BS 528997 RECD 20-30 RDS .30 CAL MG FM BS 528999. CO K MLR BS 530995 RECD 5-6 RDS M-1 AND .30 CAL MG FM BS 529995. NO ONE FIRED BACK BUT KEEPING AREA UNDER OBS.

(8) 142145H: G/2/7 MOVEMENT WAS REPORTED AND 2 VCS WERE OBSD AT BT 486039. 81MM ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED AND 2 RDS M-79 WERE FIRED. RESULTS NEGATIVE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

GRB (9) 142215H: G/2/T BT 487037 RECEIVED 3 INCOMING GRENADES. RETURNED 4-GRENADES AND 1 WAS A DUD. ALSO FIRED 81MM RDS OF 15 HEW AND 56 ILLUM. SEARCH IS BEING CONDUCTED FOR DUD GRENADE, AND OTHER FINDINGS. RESULTS 1-USMC KIA.

(10) 142250H: H&S/1/7 BT 591016 OBSD DIGURE APPROX 75 METERS FORWARD OF POST ILLUM REVEALED 2-3 MORE PEOPLE AFTER GUARD FIRED 2-3 RDS 7.62 AT FIRST FIGURE. FIRED 100 RDS 7.62 AND 81MM MORT HE AND ILLUM. SEARCH AREA FOUND TWO BLOOD STAINS AND DRAG MARKS. 2-VC KIA PROBABLE.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

1-VCS
2-VC KIA PROBABLE

B. EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

40 RDS LINK BELT OF 7.62 (REF. 3.A.4)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

A. LOCATION

BINH SON LHO EPT: (C/2)300 VC LOC BS 515873, 512878, 510855, 504895. CP LOC BS 503891. WPNS: 1-82MM MORT, 60MM MORT, 2-AANG. VC INTENTION TO ATTACK OPS. 7TH MARINES COMMENT: (P/3)

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER 24 HR FORECAST 160800H-170800H: TEMP: 92-77 DEG, HUMID; 90-50 PCT, WIND: 8-12 KTS FM SE. VISIBILITY: 7 MILES, CEILING: 3000 FT SCAT, 10000 FT SCAT, PROGNOSIS: PARTLY CLOUD W/RAINS OVER THE MOUNTAINS.

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

EMCT 0857
SR 0615
SS 1920
EECT 1858
MP LAST
MR 0351
MS 1658

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIET NATIONALS VOL INFO. NONE

14. OTHERS. NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MARDRAFTER: R. GONZALEZ
RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG:
CONCUR:INFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 164 ENDING 140800H JUNE 66.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

SNIPER (1) 122310Z: 3RD 8" HOW BTRY BS 572964, RECD 5 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY. NO ACTION TAKEN.

SA-GR (2) 131150H: CO I BS 535947, 3 VC THREW 3 GRENADES AND FIRED 2 RDS FROM A HIGHPOWER RIFLE INTO CROWD WHILE USMC WERE PASSING OUT CANDY TO CHILDREN RESULTING IN 5 FRIENDLY KIA AND DAMAGE TO 1 M-274 MULE. 10 MINUTES LATER USMC BS 531948, RECD 6 RDS 60MM MORTAR. ARTY MISSION CALLED ON M REAR POSITION BS 521939. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. MED EVAC WERE 1 USMC, 1 VIET. INTERPRETER AND 1 VIET. CIVILIAN.

(3) 131330H: CO I BS 531948, APPREHENDED 1 VCS BS 529950, SOUTHEAST OF WHERE INCIDENT OCCURRED AT 131150H. VCS WAS DETAINED FOR BENEFIT OF MILITARY AGE.

SNIPER (4) 131415H: CO I BS 530950, RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FROM VC BS 525953. RETURNED FIRE WITH 4 RDS M-79 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

BT (5) 131735H: CO D BS 665985, PATROL MEMBER TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF A CHI-COM GRENADE. USMC WAS MED EVAC.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

CAPTIVES, DEFECTORS, RALLIERS

	CAPTIVES,	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECTS
VC	0	0	1
VIET	0	0	0
NR OF ABOVE WOUNDED:	NONE		

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER: 24 HR FORECAST AS OF 140800H: TEMP: 94-81 DEG; HUMID: 90-62 PCT; VISIBILITY: UNRESTRICTED; WINDS: 4-8 KTS FROM SW UP TO 1200H FROM 1200H TO 1800H 5-8 KTS FROM SOUTH. CLOUDS: 30,000 FEET. PROGNOSIS: OCCASSIONAL RAIN SHOWERS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 15 JUNE 66.

BMCIO553 SR 0615 SS 1919 DECT 1941 MP LAST MR 0311 MS 1604

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSION: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION. NONE
14. OTHERS. NONE

BT
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CC, 1ST MARI DIV
 1ST BN 7TH MAR
 2ND BN 7TH MAR
 3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRAFTER: W. E. HARMAN
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:
 CONCISE:

CLASS: 5TH MARINES
 11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INESUM BR 163 ENDING 130800H JUNE 66.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND.

(1) 120800H: CO D BS 661990 APPREHENDED ONE VCS WITH NO ID CARD. VCS FORWARDED TO GBU LAI COLLECTION.

(2) 121015H: CO L BS 532918 HEARD ONE HD SA FIRE AND OBSERVED 3 VC RUNNING ACROSS RIDGE LINE. ONE MAN WAS DRESSED IN TAN AND OTHERS IN BLACK UNIFORM. CO L SENT SQUAD SIZE PATROL TO CHECK THE AREA. PATROL RECEIVED 5-10 HD SA FIRE FROM BS 522915. PATROL OBSERVED 3 VC WITH 2 RIFLES. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH 20-30 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA. OTHER TWO VC CARRIED VIA ACROSS RIDGE LINE AND DISAPPEARED.

S/A (3) 122000H: CO D BS 665985 RECEIVED 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM ONE VC BS 662984. RETURNED APPROX 150 7.62 RDS, 15 RDS 81 MM HE AND 12 120 ILLUMINATION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

Auto (4) 122115H: CO B RECEIVED 30 RDS AUTO WEAPONS FIRE FROM BT 517007 FROM ESTIMATED 2 VC. RETURNED APPROX 30-40 RDS 7.62 AND ILLUMINATION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. DURING ILLUMINATIONS SPOTTED 1 VC RUNNING SOUTH WEST.

D/B (5) 122200H: CO I BS 535945 RECEIVED 4 RDS AUTO FIRE FROM BS 534942. RETURNED 4 RDS OF 81 MM HE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(6) 122340H: HESCO 1/7 SENTRY HEARD NOISE AND FIRED ON SPOT LIGHT OBSERVING ONE VC BT 502022 FLEEING AREA. VC WORE GREEN UNIFORM. MARINE FIRED 5 RDS WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

	CAPTIVES, CARRIERS,	BARRIERS CARRIERS,	SUSPECTS
VC	0	0	1
MVE	0	0	0
NR OF ABOVE WOUNDED:	NONE		

B. VEHICLES 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER: 24 HR FORECAST AS OF 130000H: TEMP: HIGH 96 DEGREES, LOW 75 DEGREES; HUMIDITY: HIGH 95%, LOW 55%; WIND: 8-14 KTS FROM SE; VISIBILITY: 7 MILES WITH 1-3 MILES DURING THUNDERSTORMS; CEILING/ CLOUD COVER: 3,000 FT SCATTERED TO 30,000 FT BROKEN; PROGNOSIS: THUNDERSTORMS AFTER 1600H ENDING AROUND 2000H.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NUMBER OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION. NONE

14. OTHER. LATE REPORT

4. 112300H: CO L BS 524924 RECEIVED ONE HAND GRENADE THROWN INTO THEIR POSITION RESULTING IN TWO FRIENDLY WIA. MARINES OBSERVED 2 VC RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY. ELEMENTS OF PERIMETER FIRED 20-30 HRS GA FIRE. A PATROL WAS DISPATCHED TO SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND REPORTED 2 SEPARATE TRAILS OF BLOOD LEADING FROM AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MARDRAFTER: D. J. KEENEY
RELEASED: K. W. JOHNSON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 120147Z
CONCUR:INFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 162 DNDING 120800H JUNE 1966.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

(1) 110755H: B/1/738669960 FOUND LOG COVERED SHELTER 2 METERS HIGH, 1 METER WIDE, AND 10 METERS LONG. CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

S/A (2) 111040H: C/1/7 BT662033 RECD 2 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 1 VC SEEN BT663031, TURNED LVT'S AROUND TO ENGAGE SNIPER AND RECD 1 RD S/A BT659032. PATROL ON 2 LVT'S RETURNED 50 RDS M-14 AND 1 M-79 RD. WITH UNK RESULTS.

(3) 111130H: L/3/7 RECON COMBAT PATROL CAME ACROSS 10 VC WITHOUT WEAPONS BS500913. PATROL PERSUED BY FIRE, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA AND 6 VCC.

CA S/A (4) 111215H: B/1/7 PLT EST CP WITH 1 SQD FOR SECURITY AND 2ND SQD CONDUCTING SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION AND MED CAP. CP BS667964 RECD 375 RDS S/A FIRE FROM EST 15 VC BS666964. AT SAME TIME S/D SQD BS668962 RECD 175 RDS S/A FIRE FROM EST 9 VC BS662962. 3 USMC WIA. MARINES RETURNED 730 RDS S/A AND CALLED ARTY MISSION. 1 VC KIA CONFIRMED. PATROL CLEARED AREA AND CONSOLIDATED POSITION.

CONSOLIDATED

(5) 111350H: B/1/7 5 VC ARMED AND 12 CHILDREN OF WHICH 1 WAS ARMED WERE SEEN RUNNING WEST ALONG ROAD BS662962 TOWARDS PATROL. PATROL BS666964 FIRED ON VC WITH S/A AND SUPPORTING ARMS. RESULTING 3 VC KIA POSS AND 2 VC WIA POSS.

S/A (6) 111515H: D/1/7 UNK NR VC BS666964 and BS665985 FIRED ON AIR BORN HELOS ABOUT 20 RETRACT CO B. CO D BS664985 SUPPORT WEAPONS FIRED 4 106 RDS, 4 90MM RDS, AND CALLED ARTY MISSION ON AREA MARKED BY HELOS WITH UNK RESULTS.

(7) 111810H: K/3/7 BT531004 SPOTTED APPROX 10 VC TRYING TO GET THROUGH WIRE. VC WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE AND FLED INTO BRUSH. CALLED 81MM MISSION WITH UNK RESULTS.

S/A (8) 112030H: HQ/1/7 2 M-42'S RETURNING TO 1/7 CP RECD APPROX 10 RDS S/A AND 2 GRENADES FROM EST 2 VC BT560019. 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC. RETURNED 4 M-26 GRENADES AND APPROX 125 RDS M-14 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA POSS.

(9) 112325H: K/3/7 BT531004 PROBED BY UNK NR OF VC BT531006. MARINES FIRED 30 RDS S/A, 81MM ILLUM AND 4.2 FIRE MISSION. RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED VC KIA AND 2 VC KIA POSS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

VC KIA (CONF) -4
VC KIA (POSS) -6VCC -6
VC WIA (POSS) -2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B. EQUIPMENT LOSSES: NONE

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER FOR 24 HR PERIOD 120800H TO 130800H: TEMP: 92-77 DEG, HUMID: 72-58 PCT, WIND: 8 KTS FROM SW, VISIBILITY: 7 MILES, CEILING: 3000-4000 SCATTERED, 10,000 SCATTERED, 3000 BROKEN. PROGNOSIS: PARTLY CLOUDY WITH WIDELY SCATTERED THUNDER SHOWERS.

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA 13 JUNE 1966

BMCT	0553
SR	0615
SS	1919
SECT	1941
MP	LAST
MR	0202
MS	1425

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NONE

13. NUMBER OF INSTANCES REPORTED OF VIETNAMESE NATIONAL VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION ABOUT VC DIRECTLY TO MARINES. NONE

14. OTHERS. NONE

BT
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MARDRAFTER: R. W. SAAVEDRA
RELEASED: E. W. JOHNSON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG:
CONCUR:INFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INBSUM NR 161 ENDING 140800H JUNE 1966.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

(1) 100815H: L/3/7 BS 515925, APPREHENDED 1-MALE VCS ON TRAIL. VCS HAD NO ID CARD. VCS WAS INTERROGATED AND ADMITTED BEING A VC GUERRILLA FM TAN PHOUC (3) BS-524906. FORWARDED FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.

(2) 101130H: M/3/7 BS 547981, APPREHENDED VCS BS 547981. VCS REFUSED TO SHOW ID CARD, PLT SEARCHED HOUSE AND FOUND CAVE UNDER BRD, ALSO SUIT CASE WITH GRAY UNIFORMS AND FLAG OF UNK KIND. VCS FORWARDED TO ITF.

(3) 101330H: L/3/7 SQD PATROL BS 521901 SPOTTED VC AMBUSH SITE. SWEEP AREA OF AMBUSH AND KILLED 2-VC AND CAPTURED 1-U.S. CARBINE, 1-RUSSIAN CARBINE, 2-GRENADES AND ASSORTED EQUIPMENT.

(4) 101500H: D/1/7 BS 664985, HELO TAKING OFF RECD 20-30 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM 5-VC BS 665980. RETURNED 50 RDS S/A FIRE. VC FLED INTO VILLAGE. DEPLOYED TROOPS IN AREA RESULTS NEGATIVE.

(5) 101700H: H&S/1/7 BS 558035, APPREHENDED 1-VCS FOR POINTING OUT MARINES POSITION TO 2 OTHER VIETNAMESE. VCS DID HAVE ID CARD. FORWARDED TO ITF.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

VCS - 2
VCC - 1
VC KIA (CONF) - 2

B. EQUIPMENT LOSSES

- (1) WEAPONS. 1- US CARBINE
1- RUSSIAN CARBINE
2- GRENADES
- (2) OTHERS. 2- CARTRIDGE BELTS
1- WALLET W/ASSORTED PAPERS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER FOR 24 HR PERIOD 110600H TO 120600H: TEMP: 92 -80 DEG, HUMID: 91 - 58 PCT, WIND: 4-8 KTS FROM SOUTHERSSTERLY, VISIBILITY: 7 MILES, CEILING: 8000- FT SCATTERED. PROGNOSIS: FLIRSWITH ISOLATED RAIN IN EARLY EVENING.

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA 12 June 1966

EMCT	0555
SR	0615
SS	1919
ECT	1859
MP	LAST
MR	0129
MS	1338

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS. NONE
13. NUMBER OF INSTANCES REPORTED OF VIETNAMESE NATIONAL VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION ABOUT VC DIRECTLY TO MARINES. NONE
14. OTHER. NONE

BT
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MARDRAFTER: R. GONZALEZ
RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG:
CONCUR:INFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 160 ENDING 100800H JUNE 66.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

AG (1) 090950H: REGIMENT WIRE CREW BT 610019, WHILE INSTALLING WIRE LINES TO 1ST BN 7TH MAR FUTURE POSITION WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 2 VC WITH AUTOMATIC WPNS BT 611017 AND 611016. VC FIRED 100 RDS. RETURNED FIRE WITH 60 RDS M-14. LVT ASSISTED WIRE CREW IN CHASING VC, THEN WITHDREW.

S/A (2) 091020H: HQ 1/7 COMM BT 607018, RECD 25 TO 30 RDS AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NO. OF VC BT 609018. RETURNED 100 RDS M-14, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

S/A (3) 091030H: CO B BT 614009, RECD 15 RDS S/A. PATROL SENT OUT TO INVESTIGATE. PF SECURITY TEAM HAD BEEN TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY ANOTHER PF UNIT MISTAKEN SECURITY TEAM FOR THE ENEMY.

S/A (4) 091105H: VEHICLE FROM REGIMENT ON A BINH SON RUN BS 584951, RECD 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NO. OF VC BS 582948. COULD NOT RETURN FIRE BECAUSE OF CIVILIANS IN THE AREA.

S/A (5) 092200H: CO A BT 622004, RECD 5 RDS 30 CAL. CARBINE FROM UNKNOWN NO. OF VC BT 624005. RETURNED FIRE WITH 20 RDS M-14, 1 M-79 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

S/A (6) 092350H: 3/7 CP OUT POST BT 537021, HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT. FIRED HAND ILLUMINATION AND IMMEDIATELY RECD 2 RDS CARBINE. FIRED 10 RDS S/A AT FIGURE RUNNING SOUTHEAST WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS.

AO REPORT FOR 9 JUNE 66. BS 637935, ANTI-HELO STAKES 9 FT. TALL EVERY 10 METERS IN AN AREA 200 METERS BY 100 METERS. BS 658931, 6 NEW FOXHOLES AND BS 652935, ONE CAMOUFLAGED GUN POSITION.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER: 24 HR FORECAST AS OF 100800H JUNE; TEMP: 92-78 DEG; HUMID: 80-74 PCT; VISIBILITY: UNRESTRICTED; CEILINGS: 8000 BROKEN 30,000 THIN OVERCAST 2500 HIGH BROKEN. WINDS: 10-15 KTS FROM SE. PROGNOSIS: PARTLY CLOUDY.

B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 11 JUNE 66.

BMCT 0552 SR 0614 SS 1919 BECT MP LAST MR 0055 MS 1251

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION. NONE

14. OTHER:

BINH SON LNO REPORT FOR 9 JUNE 66. VC PLT REPORTED BS 587936, FIRE MISSION CALLED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

BT
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CO, 1ST MARDIV
 1ST BN 7TH MAR
 2ND BN 7TH MAR
 3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRAFTER: W. H. HARMAN
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:
 CONCUR:

INFO: 5TH MARINES
 11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. IRTSUM NR 150 ENDING 090800H JUNE 66.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

Mine (1) 080800H: CO I BS 585948 DETONATION OF MINE RESULTED IN ONE WIA AND EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO SECURITY TRUCK IN CONVOY. MARINES APPREHENDED ONE VCS FLEEING THE AREA SUSPECTED OF DETONATING MINE. MARINES SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ANOTHER MINE CONSISTING OF 3-105 RDS BURIED WITH A PIECE OF PAPER ON THE TOP OF MINE. WIRE FOR DETONATION LEAD TO CHAU TU (1). MINE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE. VCS WAS FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

Mine (2) 081550H: CO I BS 585946 MARINE DETACHED BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN ONE FRIENDLY KIA. WIRE FOR DETONATION WAS ATTACHED TO SAME WIRE WHICH LEAD TO CHAU TU (1) INCIDENT 080800H (REFERENCE 3.A. (1)). MARINES SEARCHED AREA FOR OTHER BOOBY TRAPS AND MINES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

S/A (3) 082200H: CO A SQUAD SIZE AMBUSH ^{BT 623004} RECEIVED 15 RDS 30 CAL FIRE, ONE FRAG GRENADE, AND ONE CONCUSSION GRENADE. MARINES RETURNED 45 RDS 7.62 AND ONE FRAG GRENADE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TWO FRIENDLY WIA NON EVAC.

(4) 082305H: CO M BS 545994 HEARD MOVEMENT AND SAW ONE FIGURE IN FRONT OF COMPS BS 545995. MARINES THREW ONE FRAG GRENADE AND THREE ILLUMINATION GRENADES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL
 1-VCS

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER: 24 HR FORECAST AS OF 090800H JUNE: TEMP: HIGH 93°, LOW: 77°, HUMIDITY: HIGH 96%, LOW 64%; WIND: 5-10 KTS FROM S CHANGING TO 10-15 KTS FROM SE; VISIBILITY: 7 MILES, CEILING, 3,000 SCATTERED, 8000 HIGH BROKEN; PROGNOSIS: SCATTERED THUNDERSTORMS FROM 1600 TILL 2200H.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA 09 JUNE 1966.

ENGE 0551	MOONPHASE $\frac{1}{2}$
SUNRISE 0613	MOONRISE 0004
SUNSET 1915	MOONSET 1200H
EECT 1937	

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS. NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION. NONE
14. OTHER.

A. 081030H: BINH SON LND RPT: VC HELD A POLITICAL RALLY AND FORMED AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF CIVILIANS AT BS 6393 AND 6394 AS A DEMONSTRATION GROUP. DEMONSTRATORS STARTED MOVING WEST. FSCC DIV GRANTED ARVN'S REQUEST TO FIRE HC SMOKE RDS. 4 HC RDS WERE FIRED RESULTING IN THE DISPERSION OF THE DEMONSTRATORS.

B. 081815H: AO REPORTED A LARGE HOLE BS 668961 COVERED WITH LOGS AND DIRT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MARDRAFTER: D. L. KEENAN
RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG:
CONCUR:INFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 158 DDDING 080800H JUNE 66
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

B + (1) 071000H: D/1/7 BS645989 A BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF A FR NCH 90 mm RD. WAS RIGGED WITH CHI COM GRENADE WITH 150 METERS OF MOMAFILAMENT LINE. WAS DISCOVERED BY C ENGR. DISMANTLED AND DESTROYED.

(2) 072150H: B/1/7 OP BT614009 REPORTED SEEING FROM 5 TO 15 FIGURES MOVING SOUTH ACROSS RICE PADDY ~~BT610008~~ BT610008. REQUESTED 81 MM ILLUM. ILLUM FIRED AND WENT OFF NEAR GROUND ~~BT610015~~ BT610015. WHAT APPEARED TO BE SEVERAL HOUSES IN AREA CAUGHT FIRE. ILLUM ADJUSTMENT MADE BUT FAILED TO SEE FIGURES. NO FURTHER ACTION TAKEN.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES. NONE
8. ENEMY MOVEMENT.

A. 071915H: 3 MEMBERS OF QUANG 15 PVT LOCATED IN VIC OF BINH SON REPORTED TO C CO 1/7 THAT 2 VC SQUADS FROM BS597972 & BS603972 HAVE MOVED INTO 1/7 BN AREA IN ORDER TO AMBUSH MARINES CROSSING THE RIVER.

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER: 24 HR FORECAST AS OF 080800H JUNE: TEMP: 91-77, HUMID: 91-66. PCT, WIND: 8 KTS FROM THE SOUTH. VISIBILITY: UNRESTRICTED (EXCEPT 5 MILES IN RAIN). CEILING/CLOUD COVER: 8000 SCATTERED, 2000 BROKEN, PROGNOSIS: PARTLY CLOUDY WITH SCATTERED RAIN SHOWERS.

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA 08 JUNE 1966.

BMCT-0552, SR-0614, SS-1918, EECT-1940, MP-FULL, KR----, MS-1115

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS. NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION. NONE
14. OTHER. NAT POLICE RPTD 1 CASE WITH M-72'S TURNED OVER TO VILLAGE OFFICIALS AT LY SON ISLAND BY LOCAL VILLAGERS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MARDRAFTER: R. W. SAAVEDRA
RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG:
CONCUR:INFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES ?

11. 7TH MARINES

2. INTSUM NR 157 ENDING 070800H JUNE 66.

3. SUMMARY OF BERRY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

(1) 061100H: H&S/1/7 BT 599015 APPREHENDED 1-VCS FOR NO ID CARD. FORWARDED TO IIT.

(2) 061500H: I/3/7 BS 544946 APPREHENDED 3-VCS FOR NO ID CARD. FORWARDED TO CP. *released**Mort* (3) 061730H: M/3/7 BS 559997 RECD 1-RDS M-79 OR 60MM MORT. SWEEP AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.*V.S/A* (4) 062100H: K/3/7 BS 521999 RECD APPROX 30 RDS S/A FM *10 VC* UNK NR OF VC FM UNK POSITION. RETURNED FIRE WITH APPROX 100 S/A AND CALLED AND RECD 81MM MORT. RESULTS NEGATIVE.
BS 527995

(5) 070215H: A/1/7 BT 626010. PATROL SUSPECTED OF BEING FOLLOWED. PATROL SET UP AMBUSH. 15 MIN LATER 1-VCS APPEARED. PATROL OPEN FIRE WITH 40 S/A RDS AND WOUNDING VCS. VCS WAS UNARMED AND EVAC TO B-MED.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

3-VCS

1-VCS KIA

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER: 24 HR FORECAST AS OF 070800H JUNE: TEMP: 96 -79, HUMID: 91-66 PCT, WIND: 7-10 KTS FROM SOUTHEAST. VISIBILITY: 10-15 MILES (EXCEPT 5 MILES IN RAIN). CEILING/CLOUD COVER: 8000 FT SCATTERED, 2500 FT SCATTERED, 1500 FT BROKEN, PROGNOSIS: PARTLY CLOUDY WITH SCATTERED RAINSHOWERS OVER THE MOUNTAINS.

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA 08 JUNE 1966.

EMCT - 0556, SR-0614, SS-1918, EECT-1858, MP- FULL, MR-2341, MS-1025

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION. NONE

14. OTHER. BINH LING RPTED: (C/2) 1 VC BN PREVIOUSLY RPTD VIC GRID SQUARE BS
6494 AND 6594. THIS UNIT RPTD TO BE MAKING PREPARATIONS FOR OFFENSIVE ACTION.
(S-2 7TH MARINE'S COMPANY: F/3)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CC, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MARDRAFTER: R. GONZALEZ
RELEASED: E. W. JOHNSON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG:
CONCUR:INFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

FILE

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 155 ENDING 050800H JUNE 66.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

S/A (1) 040635H: CO L BS 676946, RECD S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NO. OF VC BS 575943. RETURNED FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(2) 040900H: CO C BS 599977, PATROL SPOTTED 2 VC ARMED WITH CARBINES. FIRED 20 RDS 7.62 AND VC RAN SOUTH VIC. BS 597972. VC BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN FIRING AT PF'S NEAR BINH YEN NOI (1) BS 606977.

BT (3) 041000H: CO D BS 665983, FOUND A CHI-COM GRENADE AS A BOOBY TRAP ACROSS TRAIL USED TO ENTER PHUOC HOA BS 665983. GRENADE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN SET AFTER PATROL WENT THROUGH AREA. BOOBY TRAP DESTROYED IN PLACE.

S/A (4) 042120H: CO A BT 625008, RECD 100-120 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NO. OF VC BT 624006 AND 620008. RETURNED FIRE WITH 140 RDS S/A AND 4 M-79 RDS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

Auto (5) 042124H: CO A CP BT 625008, RECD 200 RDS AUTOMATIC CARBINE FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NO. OF VC BT 624006 AND 620008. RETURNED FIRE WITH 2000 RDS OF SEMI-AUTO AND AUTOMATIC FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(6) 042345H: CO M BS 543995, HEARD MOVEMENT AND SIGHTED 2 FIGURES RUNNING BS 540994. THREW FRAG GRENADE AND CALLED FOR ILL. WHEN ILL. WAS UP FIRED 60 RDS S/A WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(7) 050500H: CO D BT 625015, 9 VC WALKED INTO AMBUSH SITE BT 624015. VC ARMED WITH CARBINES. OPENED FIRED WITH 200 RDS 7.62, 6 MAN PARTY SENT OUT TO SEARCH AREA. REPORT WILL FOLLOW.

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER: 24 HR FORECAST AS OF 050800H JUNE: TEMP; 93-77 DEG; HUMID; 92-65 PCT; WINDS; 10-15 KTS FROM SE; VISIBILITY; UNRESTRICTED; CEILINGS 8000 SCATTERED HIGH THIN BROKEN. PROGNOSIS: CONTINUE PARTLY CLOUDY.

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 6 JUNE 66.

BMCT 0552 SR 0614 SS 1917 EECT 1939 MP FULL MR 2212 MS 0836

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS. NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES REPORTED OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION.
041010H: PAT ADVISORY REPORTS VC PLAN TO MINE BRIDGE BS 623865, DETONATE
MINE WHEN FRIENDLY VEHICLE CROSSES BRIDGE. (EVAL PROBABLY TRUE)
14. OTHERS. NONE

BT
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MARDRAFTER: W. H. HARMAN
RELEASES: K. W. JOHNSON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DFG:
CONCUR:INFO: 1ST MARINES
11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 15⁴ ENDING 040800 JUNE 66.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

S/A (1) ~~030945H~~ SQUAD SIZE PATROL CO L RECEIVED 3 RDS SEMI AUTOMATIC FIRE VIC BS 564948. APPREHENDED 3 VCS NEAR HAYSTACK WHICH WAS BURNING BS 564948. HEARD AMMO EXPLODING, SEARCHED HAYSTACK AND FOUND ONE 30 CAL CARTRIDGE. VCS FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

S/A (2) 030945H: SQUAD SIZE PATROL CO L RECEIVED APPROX 6 RDS SA FIRE VIC BS 574948. PATROL MANEUVERED AND OVERRAN POSITION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

SNIPER (3) 031745H: CO A BT 613018 DRIVER RECEIVED ONE ROUND SNIPER FIRE VIC BT 613017.

(4) 032205H: CO K BS 523997 RECEIVED TWO DUD GRENADES FROM APPROX 5 VC. MARINES FIRED APPROX 120 RDS 12.7. VC APPEARED TO BE DRAGGING ONE VC WIA. CALLED 81 MM MORTAR FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.	DEFECTORS, RALLIERS		
	CAPTIVE	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECT
A. VC	0	0	4
B. NVA	0	0	0
C. NO ABOVE WIA: NONE ONE POSS WIA			

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER: 24 HOUR FORECAST AS OF 040800H MAY: TEMP: HIGH 93°, LOW 78°, HUMID: HIGH, 92%, LOW, 76%, WIND: 8-10 KTS FROM SE, VISIBILITY: 7 MILES, CEILING: 5,000 SCATTERED HIGH THIN BROKEN, PROGNOSIS: THUNDERSTORMS AND RAIN SHOWERS STARTING AT 1600H AND ENDING AT 2000H.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B. ASTRONOMICAL DATA.

EMCT 0551 SUNRISE 0613 SUNSET 1913 EECT 1935 MOONPHASE FULL
MOONRISE 2012 MOONSET 0738

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS. NONE
13. NUMBER OF INSTANCES REPORTED OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION. NONE
14. OTHERS. NONE
15. LATE ENTRIES.

6 A. 021800H: 1ST ENGINEERS BT 628007 APPREHENDED 1 VCS WITH MEDICAL SUPPLIES.
VCS FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
 1ST BN 7TH MAR
 2ND BN 7TH MAR
 3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRAFTER: D. L. KEENAN
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 030030Z
 CONCUR:

INFO: 1ST MARINES
 11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 153 ENDING 030800 JUNE 66.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

(1) 020600H I/1/7 BS566937 APPREHENDED 1 VCS WHO CLAIMED TO BE A S-2 AGENT FROM BING SON. VCS HAD NO ID CARD. TAKEN INTO CUSTODY.

BT (2) 021130H FALSE MIKE 3/7 FOUND BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF 105MM SHELL ON TOP OF A 60MM MORT. RD AT BS538983. BOOBY TRAP DESTROYED IN PLACE.

SNIPER (3) 021145H M/3/7 A GAS TRUCK ON ROAD BEHIND (MLR) "M" CO RECD 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM BS550997. M CO DISPATCHED ONE FIRE TEAM WHICH APPR 1 VCS FOUND IN VIC OF SNIPER FIRE. FORWARDED TO IIT.

(4) 021620H A/1/7 BT622023 4 VCS WITH NO WEAPONS SPOTTED MARINES AND STARTED RUNNING. DRESSED IN CIV CLOTHING. PERSUED VCS BUT UNABLE TO APPREHEND.

(5) 021630H FALSE MIKE 3/7 M CO ON (MLR) APPREHENDED 2 MALE VCS AT BS538934. VCS WERE FOUND IN AREA WHERE BOOBY TRAP WAS DISCOVERED THIS MORNING. REF. 021130H. VCS FORWARDED TO IIT.

S/A (6) 021800H A/1/7 BT621007 & BT616004 RECD APPROX 100 RDS CARBINE AND M-1 FIRE. SPOTTED 5 VC. 3 HAD WEAPONS. RETURNED APPROX 300 RDS 7.62. SQD SENT TO CHECK AREA FOUND 1 VCS WIA AND 1 VCS KIA. NEITHER HAD WEAPONS. WIA SENT TO BAS 1/7 AND THEN TO IIT.

(7) 022100H A/1/7 BT 623012 2 VC. ONE MALE AND ONE FEMALE WALKED INTO AMBUSH. MALE CARRIED CARBINE. 1 AR FIRED 39 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN 1 MALE VC KIA. WOMAN FLED WAS UNABLE TO CAPTURE. 1 CARBINE CAPTURED.

Aut (8) 022100H B/1/7 BT618012 RECD APPROX 15 RDS A/W FIRE FROM FAR EDGE OF RIVER BT614009. 3 GEMNADES EXPLODED IN VIC SHORTLY THERE AFTER. NO PHYSICAL SIGHTINGS MADE OR ACTION TAKEN.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL
 4 VCS
 2 VC KIA
 1 VC WIA

B. EQUIPMENT
 1 M-1 CARBINE

10. ALL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER: 24 HOUR FORECAST AS OF 020000H JUNE: TEMP 95-78 DEG; HUMID: 69-82 PCT; WIND: 8-12 KTS FROM SOUTH; VISIBILITY: 10 MILES (EXCEPT 3 TO 5 IN RAIN). CEILING: 10,000 SCATTERED, 30,000 THIN BROKEN. PARTLY CLOUDY WITH SCATTERED RAIN SHOWERS.

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 4 JUNE 66.

BMCT-0552 SR-0614 SS-1917 EECT-1855 MP-FULL MR-2024 NS-0646

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATL VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION. NONE

14. OTHER. NONE

BT

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MARDRAFTER: R. W. SAAVEDRA
RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG:
CONCUR:INFO: 1ST MARINES
11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 152 ENDING 020800 JUNE 66.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

1 > *MINE*
S/A (1) 011000H 1ST ENG BN, BS 583953, WHILE WORKING ON BY-PASS, A CONTROLLED MINE WAS DETONATED BY VC. UNIT TRACE WIRES TO CHU TU (3). UNIT RECD S/A FIRE FM CHU TU (3). RETURNED FIRE AND SENT ADDITIONAL FORCE TO THE SCENE. RESULTS NEGATIVE.

S/A (2) 011030H CO C ENG, BS 629990, WHILE WORKING ON CALVERT RECD 5-6 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM 1-VC BS 631987. RETURNED FIRE, RESULTS NEGATIVE.

(3) 011100H 1/3/7, BS 524925, APPREHENDED 2 VC. VC WERE ON FALSE-2 BLACK LIST. FORWARDED TO COLLECTION POINT.

SNIPER (4) 011100H CO C ENG BS 629991, RECD SNIPER FIRE FM UNK POSITION. RETURNED FIRE RESULTS NEGATIVE.

2 *SNIPER* (5) 011115H G/2/7, BS 472937, RECD SNIPER FIRE FM BS 481949. ARTY FIRE MISSION CALLED. OP OBSD 5-VC BODIES AFTER FIRE MISSION. 5-VC POSS KIA.

3 *S/A* (6) 011230H 1/3/7, BS 523935, RECD S/A FIRE AND MORT FIRE FM APPROX 8-VC FM BS 522937 AND BS 524934. PURSUED BY FIRE RESULTS NEGATIVE.

(7) 012325H A/1/7, BS 623004, OBSD 4-VC APPROACHING LINE. FIRED 1-RD 7.62. SUBJECT FLED NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

2-VCS

5-VC KIA (POSS)

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER: 24 HR FORECAST AS OF 020800H JUNE: TEMP 98-77 DEG; HUMID: 60-90 PCT; WIND: 6-12 KTS FROM SE; VISIBILITY: 7-10 MILES (EXCEPT 3-4 MILES IN RAIN). CEILING: 3000 FT SCATTERED, 10,000 BROKEN, 2500 FT OVERCAST. PROGNOSIS: PARTLY CLOUDY W/POSS SCATTERED SHOWERS.

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 3 JUNE 66.

EMCT- 0552 SR- 0614 SS-4916 EECT- 1854 MP- FULL MR- 1925 MS - 0555

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS. NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NAVAL VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION. NONE
14. OTHER. NONE

BT
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CO, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MARDRAFTER: S. H. BOUNDS
REVIEWER: K. W. JOHNSON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG:
GEOG: INFO: 1ST MARINES
11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES

2. INTSUM BR 151 DURING 010000H JUNE 1966.

3. SUMMARY OF ARMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 311215H: CO I BN 517949 OBSERVED ONE VC AT BG 513952. I CO FIRED ON VC. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ONE VC KIA.

S/A (2) 311425H: CO H BN 558002 REPORTED THAT WATER TRUCK RECEIVED ONE ROUND S/A FIRED FROM SAME VIC. I CO SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.*Avs / S/A* (3) 311740H: CO I BN 528943 RECEIVED AUTOMATIC AND S/A FIRE FROM THREE VC BS 535945. ARMY CALLED AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(4) 312015H: CO I BN 535945 APPREHENDED ONE VCS WHO WAS VERY UNCOOPERATIVE, REFUSED TO GIVE HIS NAME AND WHERE HE IS FROM. VCS FORWARDED TO ITT.

(5) 312215H: CO D BN 664984 OBSERVED TWO VC TRYING TO FORTIFY LINE AT BS 664984. *Fired 3M-79, + 4 60MM BORTAR Rounds* NEGATIVE RESULTS

(6) 010001H: HAS CO BS 585011 BATTERY REPORTED SIGHTED 4 VC AT BS 585012. 50 ROUNDS M-14 AND 4 ROUNDS ILL MINS FIRED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES: 1 VC KIA, 1 VCS

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS:

WEATHER: 24 HR FORECAST AS OF 010000H: HIGH 93, LOW 77, WIND 70% AVG. WINDS: 0-14 KNOTS FROM: SE VISIBILITY: 7 MILES, CLOUD CAV R: 3,000FT 0,000 20,000 SEA BRKEN. FORECAST: PARTLY CLOUDY WITH POSS LIGHT RAIN.

B. ASTRO DATA:

SUNSET 1916 SUNRI 0614 MOONRISE FIRST QUARTER 1825 MOONSET 0570

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS JOURNAL

SEVENTH MARINES

JUNE 1966

Encl #2

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 010708H Jun66
 CLOSED: 020010H Jun66

IN	OUT	SER. O	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
010708		1	010708H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) B33 Co (B) 010001H (C) F-B3585012 E-B3585911 (D) Guard rptd seeing G-3 4 VC 150 meters south of perimeter (E) fired 1 rds illum & approx 50 rds s/a, results unknown, more info to follow F-N Neg.	
010710		2	010710H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar, land lines and G-3 lines and G-3 arty lines are out, now checking lines	
010830		3	010810H	FR BSLNO to 7thMar, pass to 1/7 G-15 to oper to vic 607978, 613964, will return 1500H	1/7
010930		4	010930H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar, fol up to spot rpt 010001H search of area completed w/neg results	G-3
011045		5	011045H	FR 1st Engr Bn to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 1st Engr Bn (B) 010000H (C) B3583955 (D) While working on G-3 by pass controlled mine was detonated, engr traced wire to Chu Tu #3, unit tracing wires rec'd s/a fire fr Chu Tu #3 (E) Engr rtd fire additional forces 1-Sqd sent to scene F-N Neg.	
011110		6	011100H	FR BSLNO to 7thMar Req 30 case MCI, also req 1 case BA 279 and 1 package message books	3/7
011220		7	011120H	FR 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co G (B) 011115H G-3 (C) Fr B3481949 En B3472937 (D) Rec'd light sniper fr long range (E) Called arty fire mission, cov- erage was good. OI has good sighting obs. 3 VC bodies after fire mission (F-H) Neg. (I) 5 possible (J-N) Neg.	
011155		8	011155H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co I (B) 011100H G-3 (C) B3524925 (D) 2 confirmed VC, 1-male, 1-female (E) Taken into custody. (F-J) Neg. (K) 2 (L-N) Neg.	
011200		9	011200H	FR Eng to 7thMar, Spot Rpt (A) Co C (B) 011110H G-3 (C) B3629991 (D) Rec'd sniper fire (E) Rtd fire w/neg results (F-N) Neg.	
011210		10	011045H	FR BSLNO to 7thMar Mine discovered Hwy 1 in vic BS591939, full details not known at this time. Pass for info only	S-F
011400		11	011400H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co I (B) 011230H G-3 (C) 1-B3523935 2-B3524934&B3522935 (D) Rec'd c/a and mortar fire fr approx 8 VC (E) Pursued by fire (F-N) Neg.	
012100		12	012100H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar A-Co C Engr & 1st plt Co A G-3 B-011030H G1-629990 G2-631987 D-Engr working on culvert rec'd 5-6 rds carb fire fr 1 VC sniper at 631987. E-Sec Plt and Engrs rtd fire & checked area w/neg results F-N None	
020010		13	020010H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co A (B) 012325H G-3 (C) B1623004 (D) Obs 1 VC approaching line (E) fired 1 rd 7.62 VC fled Neg results (F-N) Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 0210 04Jun66
 CLOSED: 022300 04Jun66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
021000		14	021000H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar 81's not firing today as plan. Will fire 3Jun66 0900-1300 coord 4803 4903 to 4748 4902 46474 84905	G-3
021015		15	021015H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, Spot Rpt (A) Co I (B) 020600H (C) B3566937 (D) question re neg man who claim to be S-2 Agent from Bin Son. This man had no ID (E) Took into custody (F-K) Neg. (L) 1 (M-N) Neg.	G-3
021310		16	021310H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co M (B) 021145H (C) B3550997 (D) A gas truck on road (MLR) behind Co M lines rec'd 2 r sniper fire fr above coord. (E) Co M sent pt to search area (F-N) Neg.	G-3
021340		17	021340H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co M (B) 021130H (C) 538983 (D) Found booby-trap consisting of 105mm shell, atop 60mm rd (E) Booby trap destroyed in place (F-N) Neg.	G-3
021800		18	021900H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co A (B) 021800H (C) 1-BF623004 2-BF621007 & BF616 04 (E) Rec'd a prox 100 rds carb & M-1 fire, 5 VC spotted w/wpns (F) Rtd approx 500 yds 7,62 Jed sent to check results (F-K) Neg.	G-3
021905		19	021905H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co A (B) and (C) (D) 021620H (E) 1-BF624018 2-BF622023 (F) 4 VCs w/no wpns spotted Marines and started running dressed in civil clothes (G) surrounded VCs fired shots over head (F-N) Neg.	G-3
021955		20	021955H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar patrol fr Co B Goodwill CA patrol FOI 030500H FOI 030900H trace neg B3663977 (2nd Plt)	G-3
022130		21	022130H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co A (B) Ambush (C) 022100H (D) BF623012 (E) 2 VC, 1 male, 1 female waded into ambush, male carrying carb. (F) one auto rifle fired 30 rds s/a woman ran male VC buried on scene (F-N) Neg (I) 1 (J-K) neg. (L) 1 carb. (M) Neg	G-3
022200		22	022200H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co B (B) Ambush (C) 022100H (D) 1-BF614009 2-BF613012 (E) G-3 Rec'd approx 15 rds AW fire fr far side of river, 3 grenades exploded vic where fire came fr shortly thereafter, no physical sight- ing was made (F-N) Neg.	G-3
022300		23	022300H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar will be test firing M-60 3.5 & M-79 041730-041830 at B3605000 B3604948	G-3

(2)

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 030840Jun66
 CLOSED: 040815Jun66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
030840		24	030100Z	FR 7thMar to 3/7 Message: be prepared to report OPCOM 5thMar effective 150800H June	G-3
030910		25	030910H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, 1st elements of Co M landed in LZ, no contact	G-3
030945		26	030945H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar Co M landed unopposed, have moved to and located crash site, established security & invest team checking	G-3
030950		27	030950H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar Sparrow hawk unit is I Co pickup point is LZ Robin	G-3
031220		28	031220H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, Spot Rpt (A) Co L (B) 030900H (C) 564948 EN 564948 (D) Rec'd 3 rds sniper fire semi-auto (E) 3 VCS in coord 564948, haystack on fire w/ammo exploding, searched haystack thoroughly, .30 cal ammo was found (F-K) Neg. (L) 3 (M-N) Neg.	G-3
031225		29	031225H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co L (B) 030945H (C) 574948 (D) Rec'd s/a fire (E) Overran sniper's position w/neg results (F-N) Neg.	G-3
031330		30	031330H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, 1st elements of Co M Rtd	G-3
031405		31	031405H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, some bones, helmet, flight suit and harness were recovered	G-3
031600		32	031200H	R 2/7 to 7thMar Co G rtd to CP at 1200	G-3
040104		33	032125H	FR BSLnO to 7thMar, ambush at BS584977 fr 031800H to 040600H	G-3
040105		34	040105H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt A.CCo 2, 032205H C.1-BB 523997 d.4-5 VC within 20 meters of Co K, CP 1, VC threw 2 grenades which failed to go off E. Marines fired approx 120 rds s/a VC VC appeared to be dragging 1 VC WIA south Blum fire mission was called and rec'd search of area will be conducted at first light F-I neg. J.1 K-N Neg.	G-3
040115		35	040115H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt A. G Btry B, 031700H C.1-BT593022 2-BT594023 D. 3 sniper rds fired at 2ndLt running along beach E, Rtd fire w/ 3 rds cal .45 & took evasive action by jumping into surf F-N Neg.	G-3
040120		36	040120H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt A. Co A B, 031945H C. 1-BT613018 2-BT613017 D. Co A driver in vic of BT613018 rec'd 1 rd sniper fire from BT613017 Accelerated & proceeded to ferry ship F-N Neg.	G-3
040210		37	040210H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol plans (Rein) Sqd fr Co D TOD 041600H TOR 041830H (S&D)	G-3
040215		38	040215H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar Patrols plans Co D Sqd TOD 041600H TOR 041830H BS647976 (Combat/Recon)	G-3
040815		39	040815H	FR BSLnO to 7thMar QMO#15 location BS600977 1/7 613984, from 040600H until 041700H	1/7

(3)

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 040625HJun66
 CLOSED: 042150HJun66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
040825		40	040825H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 3 plt Co L (B) 040635H (C) Fr BS575946 En 575943 (D) Rec'd s/a fire (E) Rtd fire w/unl results (F-N) Neg.	G-3
040900		41	040900H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar. Convoy reached CkPt #7	S-F
040930		42	040930H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co G Horn- lead patrol (B) 040900H (C) 1-BS59977 2-597972 (D) Patrol spotted 2 VC w/carb running south VC were believed firing at PF's near Binh Yen Noi (1) BS606977, 1 VC was wearing black PJ's & straw hat, other in black shorts (E) Patrol fired 20 rds. 7.62 at the VC, VC ran south & patrol was unable to regain contact (F-I) Neg. (J) Unk (K-N) Neg.	G-3
041230		43	041230H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, Convoy passed CkPt#8 on way back to this position	S-F
041245		44	041245H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar. Convoy at CkPt#7	S-F
041305		45	041305H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar. Convoy at CkPt#6	S-F
041315		46	041315H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar. Convoy at CkPt#5	S-F
041345		47	041345H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, Convoy at just south of CkPt#4, where they will unload.	S-F
041505		48	041505H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, Convoy is on move & has passed CkPt#4	S-F
041510		49	041510H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar. Convoy passed CkPt#3	S-F
041525		50	041525H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar. Convoy passed CkPt#2	S-F
041530		51	041530H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar. Convoy passed CkPt#1	S-F
041535		52	041535H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar. Convoy returned w/all vehicles	
041555		53	041555H	FR 1st AT Bn to 7thMar, all ontos are dead 1/ lined till a contact team inspects 2/7 3/7	
041750		54	041750H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar, Spot Rpt (A) Co D Blood bound 2 (B) 041000H (C) 1-664985 2-665983 (D) Patrol found Chi Coar grenade, draped as booby trap across trail used to enter Phuoc Hoa, appeared to have been set after patrol went through area (E) Booby trap dismantled & destroyed (F-N) Neg.	G-3
042145		55	042145H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co A (B) 042120H (C) 1-625008 2-624006 620008 (D) Rec'd 100-200 rds s/a fire from unk number of VC (E) Rtd fire w/140 rds s/a and 4 M-79 rds (G-H) Neg. I-J unk. (K-N) Neg.	G-3
042150		56	042150H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar, Spot Rpt (A) Co A (B) 042124H (C) 1-623004 2-624006&620008 (D) Rec'd 200 rds of auto&semi auto carb fire fr unk number VC (E) Rtd fire w/200 rds semi auto fire, a search will be conducted at first light (F-H) neg. (I-J) unk (K-N) Neg.	G-3

(4)

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 042220H Jun66
 CLOSED: 060530H Jun66

IN	OUT	SERIAL	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
042220		57	042220H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar, Co B additional details, Squirrel #1 Sqd TOD 050600H TOR 051930H Beach Security at Hai Ninh, Squirrel #2 Sqd TOD 050600H TOR 051630H engr survey team security FR: BT607018 to BT618016	G-3
042315		58	042315H	FR 7thMar CP, spotted person & called him to halt, person didn't, CP fired approx 12 rds w/neg results	S-F
050230		59	050230H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, Spot Rpt (A) M-3 (B) (C) F-543995 E-540994 (D) Heard movement sighted 2 figures running (E) Threw frag grenade and called for illum when illum was up fired 60 rds s/a believed 1 man fell, possible WIA or KIA, will search area first light. F-H Neg. I-J Unk A-N Neg. (Neg Find)	G-3
050640		60	050640H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar, Spot Rpt (A) Co A (B) (C) F-BT625015 E-BT624015 (D) 9 VC walked into ambush carrying carbines and wearing black & white PJ's Rec'd 30 rds carb fire (E) on signal sprang ambush firing 200 rds 7.62, 6 M-79, 6 man search party sent out to look for bodies, more info to follow F-H Neg. I-N Unknown 2 possible VC WIA	G-3
050920		61	050920H	FR 2/7 to 7thMar, Fam Firing M-14, M-60 & .50 cal 14&16Jun 1300-1600 FP487036 Impact 4802,4902	S-F
050920		62	050920H	FR 2/7 to 7thMar 81mm firex 0900-1100 6,8,10Jun FP. 4803,4903 Impact area 4702,4802,4902,4601,4 01 4801,4901	S-F
051510		63	051510H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar firex for 7-8 June 1000-1400 & 2000-2130 s/a MG & 90mm tanks FP 519000 Impact 517000 Tanks FP 511994 left limits 517998 right limits 516994	S-F
051615		64	051615H	FR 2/7 to 7thMar, will be test firing s/a on 7 June fr 0900-1100, firing point 509022 & impact FP 505021 Co G firing w/right limit 501022 & left limit 509021	S-F
052030		65	052030H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar Additions to patrol activity for 6 June Co D bloodhound 1 plt+ 061700H to 061930H Sec/Recon Thuong Hoa (1) Co D Bloodhound 3 Sqd+ 061700H to 061900H Recon Phuoc Hoa (1) (on sitrep)	S-F
060550		66	060550H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar, Spot rpt (A) Co D 2nd plt (B) (C) En. 664985 (D) while med fires being conducted a M-79 rd. caused marine to be WIA, receiving scorpion in lower back & kidney (E) marine med-evac to D Med 060540H () neg. () 1 (H-N) Neg.	G-3

(5)

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 ORDNED: 070405HJun66
 CLOSED: 080805HJun66

IN	OUT	S-RNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
070405		83	070405H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar, A-Co A Pony 1 (B) 070215H C-626010 D-Rear sec spotted what he believed to be someone following them. Set Amb & G-3 about 15 min. later, 1 VCS came into site E-sprung amb. firing about 40 rds 7.62 F-K Neg. 1 VCS WIA & being evac	
070710		84	070710H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar, follow up to Spot Rpt G-3 070215H VCS died before being evac to D med	
070800		85	070800H	FR G-3 to 7thMar, Rptd a ARVN convoy of 50 trucks & 2 Co's will be passing thru our area, 1/7 & 3/7 notified	
070845		86	070845H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, S-3 rptd Co I & vehicles returned	
071430		87	071430H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar, Spot Rpt (A) Co B () 071000H (C) 1-B3645989 2-B3645989 (D) A booby trap consisting of a french 90mm mortar 1953 rd was rigged w/chicom grenade w/150 meters mono-filment line. (E) Was discovered by C Sngs, dismantled & destroyed (F-N) Neg.	
0717 5		88	071755H	FR G-3 to 7thMar, Dog Teams req by 3/7 will arrive here tomorrow, no definite time	3/7
071815		89	071810H	FR BSLNO to 7thMar, Req resupply of 1 case B3 279 MIF thursday	3/7
072325		90	072325H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar, Spot Rpt (A) Co B (B) 072150H (C) 1-BT610008 2-BT614009 (D) G-3 rptd seeing 5-15 figures moving south across rice paddy at above coord. Req illum illum 2 rds illum fired, 1 went off near ground at BT610015, appeared to be several ho sec where rd went off, they caught fire. A drap in illum adjusted but failed to sight figures. Loss a friendly patrol (e) Co B commander will give further details for a possible backlash rpt in morning F-N Neg.	
080700		91	080700H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, Convoy at I.P.	G-3
080735		92	080735H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar, Co D Combat Base will be located at B3626992, forward base located at B3663985	S-F
080745		93	080745H	FR Convoy to 7thMar, departed I.P. at 075000-F	
080750		94	080750H	FR Convoy to 7thMar, at CkPt #2 074000	S-F
080755		95	080755H	FR Convoy to 7thMar, at CkPt #3 075200	S-F
080805		96	080805H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, Informed fr 3/7 that a G-3 truck in convoy hit a mine at B3593935, extent of conditions unknown at this time	

(7)

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 080810H Jun66
 CLOSED: 081945H Jun66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
080810		97	080810H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, A-Co I B-080800H C-585950 G-3 D-Security vehicle hit by mine, extensive damage E-dispersed troops 1 friendly WIA, non evac. 1 VOS being held.	
080825		98	080825H	FR BSLnO to 7thMar, QNG 15 located at BS 613984 until 1700H, will return to nite position	1/7
080845		99	080845H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, Engr are blowing more mines same vic as vehicle was hit	S-F
080850		100	080850H	FR 1stMarDiv to 7thMar, 50 vehicle convoy to depart QNG to hill 29 approx 8 kilo north Tan Ky at ETD 080900H, will return 081600H	1/7
080905		101	080905H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, Convoy resumed movement	S-F
080910		102	080910H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, Convoy reached CkPt#4	S-F
081010		103	081010H	FR Convoy to 7thMar, reached CkPt#5	S-F
081030		104	081030H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, Convoy stopped between 5&6 due to mechanical trouble w/vehicle	G-3
081050		105	081050H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, A-Co I (Convoy) B-081030H C-630824 D-Hit civilian on motorcycle, uninjured E-will continue on way in 15 min. Other items Neg	1/7
081105		106	081105H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, Convoy passed CkPt#7	S-F
081410		107	081410H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, follow up to 080800H A-Co I B-080800H C-593935 D-Apprehended 1 VOS who was fleeing area of mine, suspected of setting mine, name: Nguyen Le, male, age 40 E-Fwd to IPT other items neg.	G-3
081400		108	081400H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, follow up to 080800H A-Co I B-080800H C-585946 D-Found mine in area where vehicle was detonated, mine consisted of 3 105 rds wired for detonation and buried w/a piece of paper weighed down on top of mine, wire lead to Chau Tu (1) Wire was cut but not followed into village E-Mine destroyed in place, other items negative	G-3
081440		109	081440H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, Convoy at destination 1130H	
081515		110	081515H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, Convoy at coords 593936 stopped & making a sweep of area	G-3
081625		111	081625H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, Spot Rpt (A) Co I (B) 081550H (C) 585946 (D) Marine wounded by booby trap (E) dispersed troops cleared area of all mines pulled WIA off obstacle and called for med-evac (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-N) Neg	G-3
081710		112	081710H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, follow up to spot rpt 081550. Marine WIA now DOW	G-3 S-1
081945		113	081945H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar, patrol (additional) Sqd of USMC & Sqd of PF TOD 081900H TOR 090600H coord. 959977 ambush	G-3

(8)

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 082040H Jun66
 CLOSED: 091050H Jun66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
082040		114	082040H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar, Spot Rpt (A) Pony 1 (B) 082000H (C) 1-623004 2-25 meters fr lines (D) Rec'd 15 rds .30 cal carb fire, 1 frag grenade, 1 concussion grenade (E) Rtd 45 rds M-14 & 1 frag grenade (F) Neg. (G) 2 non-avac (H-N) Neg.	G-3
082055		115	082055H	Co I rtd to CP fr sweep at 081705	S-F
082130		116	082130H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar, Spot Rpt (A) Co B LP () 082115H (C) 1-604994 2-604992 (D) Rptd hearing 3 explosions sounded like M-79, adjacent units heard 3 explosions (E-N) Neg.	G-3
082305		117	082305H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar, Spot Rpt (A) Co B (Packrat) (B) 082215H (C) 1-604021 2-603020 (D) heard G-3 voice & noise in village like large meeting (E) relocated ambush site for possible pickup after meeting (F-N) Neg.	G-3
082305		118	082305H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co M (B) 082235H (C) 1-545994 2-545995 (D) Heard movement in front of Ontos position at 545995, saw figure in same area. (E) fired 3 hand illum & 1 frag grenade, will search area at 1st light (F-N) Neg.	G-3
090435		119	090435H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar, Spot Rpt (A) Co D (B) 090245H (C) 625991 (D) There occurred a accidental shooting of a Marine during relief of watch, man wounded head, arm, leg, and stomach (E) Med-evac called, man DOW Invest being held F-1 G-N Neg.	G-3
090455		120	090455H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar, ref spot rpt 090245H, mans name, COMM, D.W. SERV# 2106520, Co G 3/11 was at ached to D-2	G-3
090915		121	090915H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, Position change on Amb. (Razorback) time same, position BS583251 (091900-100600)	G-3
090915		122	090915H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, Co I departing CP	S-F
090925		123	090925H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, Co I arrived 090939 & are debarking	S-F
091015		124	091015H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, SitRep Co L position as of 090945H BS547941, No contact proceeding, Co I positions BS560960 no contact proceeding	S-F
091045		125	091045H	FR Div to 7thMar, Gen Ryan arrive at LZ PENGUIN approx 1050-1120, briefing on TAOR (Major Page)	S-F
091050		126	091050H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar, Spot Rpt (A) HqCompFit (B) 091020H (C) 1-607016 2-609018 (D) Rec'd 25-30 rds auto fire fr unk number VC at 609018 (E) Rtd 100 rds M-14, search w/neg results. Neg.	G-3

(9)

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 091120HJan66
 CLOSED: 092230HJan66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
091120		127	091120H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar, Hand grenade throwing by G 3/11 1400-1500 10 June FP BT591020 Lt. LINSERT (OIC)	S-F
091130		128	091130H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, Position report I & L Co, BS 535945 no contact	S-F
091135		129	091135H	FR Sec Plt 7thMar to 7thMar, Spot Rpt (A) HqCo (B) 091105H (C) 1-B5584951 2-B5582948 (D) Rec'd 2 rds sniper fire fr unk numb r VC, could not rtn fire because of civil. in area. E-N Neg.	G-3
091230		130	091230H	FR 7thMar Wire Crew to 7thMar, (A) HqCo (B) 090950H (C) 1-BT610019 2-BT611017 & 611016 (D) Regt wire crew while installing wire line to 1/7 taken under fire by 2 VC w/auto fire, VC fired approx 100 rds (E) Rtd fire w/M-14, 60 rds. LVT approached & assisted wire crew, VC withdrew (F) Neg. (G) 1 non-evac (H-N) Neg. (WIA) 3Sgt FLOYD, D.O. wire Chief	G-3
091315		131	091315H	FR 2/7 to 7thMar, Firex 10 June fr 0900-1700 FP BT516006 Inact BT515003(200m) s/a 3.5 M-79's	S-F
091325		132	091325H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, SitRep Co I BS535945 no contact. Co I BS535945 no contact still sweeping	S-F
091400		133	091400H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar, (A) Co B (B) 091030H (C) 1-614009 2-609017 (D) Rec'd 15 rds s/a fire sent out patrol to Invest. PF secteam was being attacked by 2 VC dressed in utilities & camou-flage utilities VC threw 5 grenades PF's rtd fire. (E) Patrol conducted a search of hamlet no contact. (F) 1 PF (G) 1 PF & 2 Viet Civil (H) neg (I) 1 VC (J) neg (K) 1 (L-N) neg. all friendly casualties Med-evac to GIANG HAI	G-3
091530		134	091530H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, SitRep Co I at BS535945 Co L at BS519935 for night, abushes fr Co L BS 523932 & 521923 TOB 091940 TOE 100600H	S-F
091545		135	091545H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, Co I setting for night at BS 537946 3 OP at BS536943, 537949, & 535949	S-F
091735		136	091735H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar, Fol up to 091400H VCG was fwd to 9th ITF & under G-1 rural reconstruction & same for F-	S-F
091840		137	091840H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar, Co D position new CP site	S-F
09 230		138	092230H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, Co's I & L neg contact & all positions remain same.	S-F
092230		139	092230H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar, A-Co A B-092200H G-1-622004 2-624005 D-Rec'd 5 rds .30 cal carb fr unk number VC E-Rtd fire w/20 rds M-14 & 1 M-79 w/no obs. results Other items neg.	G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 100010HJun66
 CLOSED: 101850HJun66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
100010		140	100010H	FR HqCo, 7thMar, to 7thMar, suspected enemy movement to front fired 8-10 rds s/a w/no obs. results	G-F
100020		141	100020H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, A- 3/7 B-092350H C-537021 D-JP outpost heard movement to front, fired hand illum & rec'd 2 rds carb fire, saw figure running southeast E-Rtd 10 rds s/a F-N none	G-3
100700		142	100700H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, SitRep Co L moving out to assigned objective area, no enemy contact	G-3
100735		143	100735H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, SitRep Co L, nothing changed	G-3
101025		144	101025H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, Spot Rpt (A) Co L (B) 100815H (C) BS515925 (D) Apprehended 1 male VC on trail VCS had no ID card. (E) Under interrogation admitted being VC guerrilla, claimed to be fr Tan Phouc (3) BS524906. States his wea on is hidden in house at 524906, will exploit at later time F-J Neg. K-1 L-N Neg.	G-3
101310		145	101310H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, Position rpt of Co L 521914 continuing mission no contact, Co I no changes	G-F
101450		146	101450H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, Spot Rpt (A) M-10A (B) 101130H (C) BS547981 (D) Found VCS in house at above coord. Man refused to show ID card, searched house & found caves under bed, also found suitcase w/gray uniforms & flag of unk kind (E) VCS brought to Bn CP & sent to 3-2 Then fwd to ITT L-1	G-3
101455		147	101455H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, (A) Co L (B) 101330H (C) BS521901 (D) VC routed fr tree line by 3rd while waiting in amb. (E) Sweep of area resulted in 2 VC KIA F-H Neg. I-2 J-L Neg. M-1 US carb 1 russian carb & 2 grenades N-2 cartridge bolts wallet & assoc. papers	G-3
101555		148	101555H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar, Spot Rpt (A) Co D (B) 101500H (C) F-B3664985 E-B3665980 (D) 5 VC fired 20-30 rds carb fire as helo's taking off this position (E) Rtd 50 rds s/a VC fled area using village so that heavy weapons could not be used, D-1 G-3 deployed into area w/neg results F-N Neg.	G-3
101730		149	101730H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, Position Rpt Co L is located at BS524915 Amb for night BS52591A & BS518915 Tomorrow patrol hamlets Co I amb for tonight BS538944, BS531949, BS540950. Same no contact.	G-3
101850		150	101850H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar, Spot Rpt (A) H&S Co (B) 101700H (C) BF558035 (D) Picked up VCS pointing out marine positions to 2 Viet. (E) VCS had ID Fwd to ITT (F-K) Neg. (L) 1 (M-N) Neg.	G-3

(11)

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 101810JJun66
 CLOSED: 111125JJun66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
191810		151	101810H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar, Co D (Bloodhound 3) will be going out as a (Rein) Plt on a GenCivilaff patrol 11 June TOD 1700 TOR 2000 BS665973 Phuoc Hoa (1)	G-3
1 1910		152	101910H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar, Change in time for Gen patrol TOD 102100H TOR 110700H	-3
102025		153	102025H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, Co L SitRep CP BS513915 Amb for night BS 516920 BS512916 BS515918 This is change fr Co L 1730 Report	G-3
110745		154	110745H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar, Co B 3rdPlt was lifted & landed at 110645H unopposed	G-3
110800		155	110800H	FR Convoy to 7thMar, departed	G-3
110805		156	110805H	FR Convoy to 7thMar, passed CkPt #2	G-3
110825		157	110825H	FR Convoy to 7thMar, passed CkPt #3	G-3
110830		158	110830H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar, Spot Rpt (A) Co B (fieldmouse) (B) 110755H (C) 669960 (D) Located log covered shelter 2 meter high, 1 meter wide, 10 meter long (E) continue to s/d F-N Neg.	G-3
110845		159	110845H	FR Convoy to 7thMar, passed CkPt #4	G-3
110855		160	110855H	FR 1stMarDiv to 7thMar, There will be a 85 truck convy of ARVN troops pass through TAOR about 1130H	1/7 3/7
110900		161	110900H	FR Convoy to 7thMar, at CkPt #5	G-3
110905		162	110905H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar, Follow up to Spot Rpt 110755H Fieldmouse patrol destroyed shelter	G-3
110910		163	110910H	FR Convoy to 7thMar, at CkPt #6	G-3
111015		164	111015H	FR Convoy to 7thMar, At CkPt #8	G-3
111110		165	111015H	FR BSLMO to 3/7, activity made for today, postponed 24 hrs coord made w/3/7 unchanged	3/7
111100		166	111100H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar, Spot Rpt (A) Co C 2nd sec patrol (B) 111040H (C) 1-BT662033 2-BT663031 & BT659032 (D) Rec'd 2 rds of s/a fr 1 VC at BT663031 saw enemy, turned LVT's around to locate & engage sniper, then rec'd 1 rd s/a fr BT659032 (E) Patrol on 2 LVT's rtd 50 rds s/a & 1 L-9 Results unk do to continue of mission (F-N) Neg.	G-3
111125		167	111125H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, SitRep Co I position & situation remains same, no enemy contact, construction S-F of combat base in under way. Co I has 1 day time activity patrolling SW of base.	S-F
111125		168	111125H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, SitRep Co L position & situation remains same, no enemy contact they have 2 day time activity patrolling E & W	G-3

(12)

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 111250HJun66
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
111250		169	111250H	FR 3/7 to 7thMar, Spot Rpt (A) Co L (B) (C) BS500913 (D) Recon combat patrol came across 8 VC w/o weapons, VC fled (E) patrol pursued by fire & VC halted, interrogation proved these were known VC, will evac on resupply run. F-H Neg. I-2 K-6 L-M Neg. N-2 bags rice, 1 hammock, and 1 poncho.	G-3
111330		170	111330H	FR Convoy to 7thMar. at CkPt #3	G-3
111345		171	111345H	FR Convoy to 7thMar. at CkPt #2	G-3
111350		172	111350H	FR Convoy to 7thMar. at CkPt #1	G-3
111520		173	111520H	FR 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spot Report. (A) B Co 1/7 Field Mouse (B) 111350H (C) C-1 BS 666964 C-2 BS 662962 (D) 5 VC armed and with 12 children 1 which was also armed were seen running west along the road toward patrol. (E) Fired on VC with small arms and supporting arms. VC withdrew. F-H Neg. I-3 possible J-2 possible K-N Neg.	G-3
111440H		174	111440H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. (A) "B" Co. (Field-mouse) (B) 111215H (C) 1. 667964 2. 662962 (D) Alt. established C. P. w/1-sqd for security and 2-sqd. conjuncting search/destroyed mission and Med. cap. Fire was received on both at same time. C.P. estimated 15-VC; Searching sqds. 9-VC. S/A fire received 550 (C.P.) 375rds. & 3/D; 75rds. 3-500C w/1 infire fight (E) Marines returned 730rds of S/A fire and called in arty. mission. Patrol cleared area and consolidated position at 1407 Arty. called in on VC in OPEN. (F) neg (G) 3, 2-Med. evac and 1-non med evac. (H) neg. (I) 1-confirmed (J-N) neg.	G-3
111615		175	111615H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. (A) Co B (B) 111515H (C) C1 BS 664985 C2 BS 666994 BS 665955 (D) Unknown number of VC fire on Co B helo retraction. (E) Co D support weapons fired 4 106 rds and 4 90mm rds and Atry mission on area marked by helo. (F-H) Neg.	G-3
111800		176	111800H	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Addition to ambushes Packrat 1 sig sqd (-) TOD 112015 Ambush Position BT 609819	G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 111800H
 Closed: 120615H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTC	MESSAGE	ACTION
111800		176	111800H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Addition to Ambush Packrat I Size Sqd(-) TOD 111845 TOR 112025 Ambush Position BT 609019	G-3
111915		177	111915H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) OP 35 (B) 111810H (C) BT 529005 (D) Spotted approx 10 VC at coord BT 529005 trying to get thru wire. VC were taken under fire and fled into brush (E) Call 81mm mission (F-N) Neg	G-3
112000		178	112000H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Ambush addition. Size- Sqd. Type ambush TOD 112000 TOR First Light. Location 523018	G-3
112010		179	112010H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar Night positions and activities for L and I. I Co has ambushes at 566958 OPI 559961 OP2 556953 OP3 546962 L Co located at 521925, 528920, 524914.	G-3
112115		180	112115H	7thMar. Spotrep. (A) 7thMar. (B) 112030h (C) 560019 (D) Two M42's returning to 1/7 SF received approx 10 rounds small arms and 2 grenades from estimated 2 VC. (E) Returned 4 M26 grenades and approx 125 rounds M-14 (F) Neg. (G) 1 non Evac (H) Neg (I) 1 probable. (J-N) Neg.	G-3
112350		181	112350H	On calls for BLMH SON 120530 to 121500 RA 74,581941 TX 75,577939 TX 76,575943 TX 77, 571939 TX 78,572935. These were cleared with 1/7	
120115H		182	120115H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar spotrep (A) OP 35 3/7 (Sqd. + 81mm sect) (B) 112325H (C) BT 531004 (C-2) BT 531006 extending SE & SW (D) OP 35 was probed by unknown number of VC. (E) OP 35 returned w/o a fire, provided 81mm ILL and Fire Mission, and 4.2 fire mission (F-N) neg (I) 1 confirmed 2 possible (J) unk (K-N) neg	G-3
120135		183	120135H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar CANCELLATION OF PATROL (Kilo 12a) 12 June. They will sweep BT 520000 to BT 530010 at first light	G-3
120615		184	120615H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) I Co 3/7 (Ftm Ambush) (B) 112345H (C) BS 545942 (D) accidental shooting due to man walking into killing zone unannounced while on ambush. One 45rd fired. Man was hit in forearm and stomach (E) Man was helo lifted out at approx. 120100H. I Co will make full report in morning. (F) neg (G) 1 (H-N) neg. (this man was part of ambush	G-3

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIP: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 131049
 CLOSED: 122245

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
121040		185	121040H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Ref spot rep 112525H- A search of the area revealed negative results. 1 confirmed is retracted but still 2 possible	
121100H		186	121100H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Jo L activities as follows, combat/recon patrols from vic. 521925 to 521930 to 521931, change to SE direction and circle back to present position at 120845H. Another at 120900H will depart from coords. vic. 521925 to 540917 and return to present position.	G-3
121140		187	121140H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. A- Co D B- 120800H J- 661990 D- apprehended 1 VCA with no ID card. Forwarded to ITI B- Neg. A-1 Other items negative	G-3
121142		188	121142H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. activities for Jo L as follows: (1) Daylight activity OP/LP at 525939. recon possible VC mortar position and establish night OP. (2) OP/LP at 525958- TOB- 121915H TOR- 130610H (3) OP/LP at 548957 TOB- 121915 TOR- 130610H.	G-3
121305		189	121305H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar A- Jo L B- 121015H J- 532918fr. 522915 en. D- Heard lrd. fired and saw 3 people running across ridge line. 1 man dressed in tan, 2 in black. Displaced unit to check area and were taken under fire. Spotted 3 men running, 2 with wpns. B- Returned fire, knocked down 1 man other men carried the body across the ridge line disappearing. J-1 other items neg.	G-3
122230		190	122230	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep (A) D Co 1/7 Combat out post (B) 122000H J F- 665985 E- 662984 (D) Received incoming sniper fire approx. 10 rounds of carbine from 1 VC. Muzzle flashes seen (E) Returned fire with 150 rounds of 3/A and 15 rounds of 81mm He, and 12 ILL E-H Neg	G-3
122245		191	122245H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) I Co 3/7 (B) 122200H (C) F- 535945 E- 534942 (D) received 4 rounds of auto weapons fire. (E) Fired 4 rounds of 81mm He. at enemy suspected position. F-H Neg.	G-3

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 122245H
 CLASS ID: 131330H

IN	OUT	S/RNO	DTG	MESSAGE	SECTION
122245		192	122245H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) I Co 2nd Plt (B) 122115H (C) BT 517007 (D) received 30 rounds of auto weapons fire from above coor. est 2 VC at different positions. (E) Fired 105 Ill and returned s/a fire. Sighted 1 V. running south west. Will check area at first light. F-N Neg. G-3	
130025		193	130025H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) Sgt. of Guard. (B) 122340H (C) 582002 (D) Sentry on post 3 heard noise and turned search light on spotting one person in green uniform. Person fled. (E) Sentry fired, search was made neg results F-N Neg. G-3	
130950		194	130950H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. (A) 3rd. 8" BowBtry (B) 122310H (C) BS 572964 (D) Rec'd 5Ras 3/A fire, believed to be 30 Cal. Carbine (E-N) Neg. G-3	
130955		195	130955H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrols for D Co. 1/7 for 13 June as follows. Bloodhound 3-1 131400H 131400H to 131630H sqd. w/Tanks 3 & 4 Destination BS 677989. (No over-lay) Bloodhound 3-2 131700H to 132000H Sqd.(+) S&W FO Trng. Destination BS 666955 (No over-lay) Beagle 1130600 to 131729H Sqd.(+) establish PB & CA. Destinations BS 665475 (No over-lay) G-3	
130955	196		130995H	FR: 7thMar to BSLMO: 1/Patrol activity both sides of Hwy. #1 today within 4 to 5 Km your location. Contact 1/7 and 3/7 if coordination necessary. 2. Req. dispositions of ARVN units G-3	
131330H		197	131330H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) I Co 5/7 (B) 131150-131200H. (C-1) BS 535947 (C-2) BS 521939 (D) 3 VC in Blk P.J's threw 3 grenades (1) dud into a crowd while Marines were giving candy to children and fired 2 rds from suspect air-powered rifle causing 3 friendly WIA's. Also rec'd 60mm rds at 131200 at BS 531948. (E) Artillery was called in on motor position BS 521939. 81mm mortars searched area to west to halt VC escape. Village being searched. (F) neg (G) 3, 2 MedEvac. (H) neg (I) neg (J) 1 possible (K-N) neg. G-3	

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 131440H
 CLOSED:

132230H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
131440		198	131440H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Additional info to the 131150-131200 SpotRep (Above) 6 friendly WIA'S (3) WIA USMC 2 MedEvac 1 Vietnamese Interpreter MedEvac 1 Vietnamese Civilian. 1 M-274 Mule Damaged.	G-3
131455		199	131455H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) I Co 3/7 (B) 131415H (C)-1BS 530950 (C-2) BS 525953 (D) Rec'd 1 Rd S/A Fire. (E) Returned 4 Rds M-79 Rds. (F-N) Neg.	G-3
131515		200	131515H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Will be firing S/A on 150900 to 151200H. Firing pt 487036.....Impact pt 480020 & 490020	3/7
131630		201	131630H	FR: BSLMO to 7thMar. Major change in forces available to district, required to reduce size of unit at Hue Cam to 10 X initial request you info people at OP-39 to be extra alert for possible support that unit X initial.	3/7
131820		202	131820H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) "D" Co. (B) 131735H (C) 1 E 665982 2F 665985 (D) Patrol member tripped booby-trap (1.-Chi Con) grenade. (E) Marines evacuation by Blackcoat-4 A0 to "B" Med. Evac was completed at 131805. (F) neg. (G) 1. (H-N) neg.	G-3
191905		203	191905H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) "I" Co. (B) 131330H (C) Fn. 531948 En. 529950 (D) Took into custody possible VCS riding on bike south east into village after earlier contact with VC (E) Searched VCS and had MB and net on blacklist. Holding person till 14 June because of military age. (F-N) neg.	G-3
132030		204	132030H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Night Activity Report 1.) Sqd. ambush at 526947. 2.) OP 530942. 3.) OP 540943. 4.) Listening Post at 534945. 5.) Listening Post at 537947.	G-3
132035		205	132035H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Night Activity. "D" Co. Sqd(+) TOD 131700H TOR 140730. Ambush Phuoc Hoa#1.	G-3
132230		206	132230H	FR: BSLMO to 7thMar. Request 5 Min. of illumination at coor. 593934.	G-3

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 140955H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	S RNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
140955		207	140955H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. (A) G Btry 3/11 (cont). (B) 140850H. (C) BF 597019 (D) Marines were on Patrol checking area. The VC was in field hoeing and acted as though he wanted the Marines to go around him. Marines spotted a fused rocket motor in sand, it had already been exploded. VCS took off running as Marines started to check out. (E) appended VCS along w/rocket fuse motor and forwarded to OP at 140930. no ID card. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M) "rocket fuse motor G-3	
1411210		208	141100H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. (A) D Co Bloodhound 1 (B) 140920H (C) 628992 (D) Received 4 rounds sniper fire small arms from unknown number of VC from unknown position, (E) No return fire because didn't know position. (F-N) Neg. G-3	
141310		209	141310H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. (A) D Co Bloodhound 1. (B) 141130H (C) BS 677986 (C-2) BS 679986 (D) Rec'd 10 to 15 Rds sniper fire. (E) Returned fire w/7 rds M-79, 30 Rds M-14 and 8 Rds 81mm Rds Enemy disappeared into hedgrows. Search Neg. (F-N) neg. G-3	
141210		210	141210H	FR: 1st. Engr. to 7thMar. C Co is taking a three truck convoy to 30 MG Regt. TOB 1411240. TOR 141530. Up on Duckbills radio. Lt. Penman Convoy Comdr. G-3	
141250		211	141250H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. (A) I Co. (B) 141100H (C) BS 533948 (D) Found part of military uniform in possession of teenage boy, in his house while on sweep of hamlet, (E) will send back on afternoon resupply helo to B-2. (F-N) neg (N) one small winter service Olive Drab Jacket, w/faded label Ser. # inside Ser. No. 200159. This is definitely foreign. G-3	
141700		212	141700H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. A Co B- 141230H -- 567958 & 573962 XXXX D- sighted 2 men in bush watching construction, A- moved toward men, they rose and it was noted they were armed. Marines opened fire, VC ran dropping link belt of 40 rds. 7.52am F thru M-neg. N- 40 rds. 7.62 G-3	

(17)

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 141945H
 CLOSED: 140005H

IN	OUT	SERVO	DTG	MESSAGE
141945		213	141945H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. A- Co D B- 141850H C- Neg. D- Station called Co D and asked for short test count. Co D complied and station called Bettle 3 gave a phonetic spelling E- Authentication was requested. Other items neg. G-3
142108		214	142108H	FR: 1/7 to 7th Marines A- Co A 1/7 - 141400H C- 653031 D- Vite civilian male, age 16 wounded by VC booby trap, reported to Co A lines at 1830H. E- Sent to BAS to be forwarded to QUANG NGAI. Other Items Neg. G-3
142205		215	142205H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. A- Co K B- 142115H FR C1- 521995, 528997, 530995 C2- 521996, 528999, 529995 D- Co K OP #2 located BS 521995 rec'd 15 to 20 rds incoming s/a fire. Co forward position rec'd 20 to 30 rds. machinegun, believed to be .30 cal. Co K on the MLR rec'd 5 to 6 rds. incoming. 30 cal believed to be M-1. E- No returned fire however the area is under observation. Other items neg. G-3
142300		216	142300H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. A- Co M 3 B- 142030H C- 544994 and 545995 C2- 541992 and 543990 D- Movement heard to front. Fired hand illum and saw 3 figures. Fired more illum of 4.2 type total of 5 incoming carbine rds. were rec'd. Fired 500 rds. .30 cal 4 rds. 7.62 from sniper rifle, 6 M-79 rds., 45 rds 7.62, 2 106 rds, 20 .50 cal rds. Presently searching area. F thru H-neg G-3
142330		217	142330H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. A- BAS CP sec. B- 142250 C1- 521996 528999 530995 541992 543990 544994 545995 549996 550997 551998 552999 553999 554999 555999 556999 557999 558999 559999 560999 561999 562999 563999 564999 565999 566999 567999 568999 569999 570999 571999 572999 573999 574999 575999 576999 577999 578999 579999 580999 581999 582999 583999 584999 585999 586999 587999 588999 589999 590999 591999 592999 593999 594999 595999 596999 597999 598999 599999 600999 601999 602999 603999 604999 605999 606999 607999 608999 609999 610999 611999 612999 613999 614999 615999 616999 617999 618999 619999 620999 621999 622999 623999 624999 625999 626999 627999 628999 629999 630999 631999 632999 633999 634999 635999 636999 637999 638999 639999 640999 641999 642999 643999 644999 645999 646999 647999 648999 649999 650999 651999 652999 653999 654999 655999 656999 657999 658999 659999 660999 661999 662999 663999 664999 665999 666999 667999 668999 669999 670999 671999 672999 673999 674999 675999 676999 677999 678999 679999 680999 681999 682999 683999 684999 685999 686999 687999 688999 689999 690999 691999 692999 693999 694999 695999 696999 697999 698999 699999 700999 701999 702999 703999 704999 705999 706999 707999 708999 709999 710999 711999 712999 713999 714999 715999 716999 717999 718999 719999 720999 721999 722999 723999 724999 725999 726999 727999 728999 729999 730999 731999 732999 733999 734999 735999 736999 737999 738999 739999 740999 741999 742999 743999 744999 745999 746999 747999 748999 749999 750999 751999 752999 753999 754999 755999 756999 757999 758999 759999 760999 761999 762999 763999 764999 765999 766999 767999 768999 769999 770999 771999 772999 773999 774999 775999 776999 777999 778999 779999 780999 781999 782999 783999 784999 785999 786999 787999 788999 789999 790999 791999 792999 793999 794999 795999 796999 797999 798999 799999 800999 801999 802999 803999 804999 805999 806999 807999 808999 809999 810999 811999 812999 813999 814999 815999 816999 817999 818999 819999 820999 821999 822999 823999 824999 825999 826999 827999 828999 829999 830999 831999 832999 833999 834999 835999 836999 837999 838999 839999 840999 841999 842999 843999 844999 845999 846999 847999 848999 849999 850999 851999 852999 853999 854999 855999 856999 857999 858999 859999 860999 861999 862999 863999 864999 865999 866999 867999 868999 869999 870999 871999 872999 873999 874999 875999 876999 877999 878999 879999 880999 881999 882999 883999 884999 885999 886999 887999 888999 889999 890999 891999 892999 893999 894999 895999 896999 897999 898999 899999 900999 901999 902999 903999 904999 905999 906999 907999 908999 909999 910999 911999 912999 913999 914999 915999 916999 917999 918999 919999 920999 921999 922999 923999 924999 925999 926999 927999 928999 929999 930999 931999 932999 933999 934999 935999 936999 937999 938999 939999 940999 941999 942999 943999 944999 945999 946999 947999 948999 949999 950999 951999 952999 953999 954999 955999 956999 957999 958999 959999 960999 961999 962999 963999 964999 965999 966999 967999 968999 969999 970999 971999 972999 973999 974999 975999 976999 977999 978999 979999 980999 981999 982999 983999 984999 985999 986999 987999 988999 989999 990999 991999 992999 993999 994999 995999 996999 997999 998999 999999 1000999 1001999 1002999 1003999 1004999 1005999 1006999 1007999 1008999 1009999 1010999 1011999 1012999 1013999 1014999 1015999 1016999 1017999 1018999 1019999 1020999 1021999 1022999 1023999 1024999 1025999 1026999 1027999 1028999 1029999 1030999 1031999 1032999 1033999 1034999 1035999 1036999 1037999 1038999 1039999 1040999 1041999 1042999 1043999 1044999 1045999 1046999 1047999 1048999 1049999 1050999 1051999 1052999 1053999 1054999 1055999 1056999 1057999 1058999 1059999 1060999 1061999 1062999 1063999 1064999 1065999 1066999 1067999 1068999 1069999 1070999 1071999 1072999 1073999 1074999 1075999 1076999 1077999 1078999 1079999 1080999 1081999 1082999 1083999 1084999 1085999 1086999 1087999 1088999 1089999 1090999 1091999 1092999 1093999 1094999 1095999 1096999 1097999 1098999 1099999 1100999 1101999 1102999 1103999 1104999 1105999 1106999 1107999 1108999 1109999 1110999 1111999 1112999 1113999 1114999 1115999 1116999 1117999 1118999 1119999 1120999 1121999 1122999 1123999 1124999 1125999 1126999 1127999 1128999 1129999 1130999 1131999 1132999 1133999 1134999 1135999 1136999 1137999 1138999 1139999 1140999 1141999 1142999 1143999 1144999 1145999 1146999 1147999 1148999 1149999 1150999 1151999 1152999 1153999 1154999 1155999 1156999 1157999 1158999 1159999 1160999 1161999 1162999 1163999 1164999 1165999 1166999 1167999 1168999 1169999 1170999 1171999 1172999 1173999 1174999 1175999 1176999 1177999 1178999 1179999 1180999 1181999 1182999 1183999 1184999 1185999 1186999 1187999 1188999 1189999 1190999 1191999 1192999 1193999 1194999 1195999 1196999 1197999 1198999 1199999 1200999 1201999 1202999 1203999 1204999 1205999 1206999 1207999 1208999 1209999 1210999 1211999 1212999 1213999 1214999 1215999 1216999 1217999 1218999 1219999 1220999 1221999 1222999 1223999 1224999 1225999 1226999 1227999 1228999 1229999 1230999 1231999 1232999 1233999 1234999 1235999 1236999 1237999 1238999 1239999 1240999 1241999 1242999 1243999 1244999 1245999 1246999 1247999 1248999 1249999 1250999 1251999 1252999 1253999 1254999 1255999 1256999 1257999 1258999 1259999 1260999 1261999 1262999 1263999 1264999 1265999 1266999 1267999 1268999 1269999 1270999 1271999 1272999 1273999 1274999 1275999 1276999 1277999 1278999 1279999 1280999 1281999 1282999 1283999 1284999 1285999 1286999 1287999 1288999 1289999 1290999 1291999 1292999 1293999 1294999 1295999 1296999 1297999 1298999 1299999 1300999 1301999 1302999 1303999 1304999 1305999 1306999 1307999 1308999 1309999 1310999 1311999 1312999 1313999 1314999 1315999 1316999 1317999 1318999 1319999 1320999 1321999 1322999 1323999 1324999 1325999 1326999 1327999 1328999 1329999 1330999 1331999 1332999 1333999 1334999 1335999 1336999 1337999 1338999 1339999 1340999 1341999 1342999 1343999 1344999 1345999 1346999 1347999 1348999 1349999 1350999 1351999 1352999 1353999 1354999 1355999 1356999 1357999 1358999 1359999 1360999 1361999 1362999 1363999 1364999 1365999 1366999 1367999 1368999 1369999 1370999 1371999 1372999 1373999 1374999 1375999 1376999 1377999 1378999 1379999 1380999 1381999 1382999 1383999 1384999 1385999 1386999 1387999 1388999 1389999 1390999 1391999 1392999 1393999 1394999 1395999 1396999 1397999 1398999 1399999 1400999 1401999 1402999 1403999 1404999 1405999 1406999 1407999 1408999 1409999 1410999 1411999 1412999 1413999 1414999 1415999 1416999 1417999 1418999 1419999 1420999 1421999 1422999 1423999 1424999 1425999 1426999 1427999 1428999 1429999 1430999 1431999 1432999 1433999 1434999 1435999 1436999 1437999 1438999 1439999 1440999 1441999 1442999 1443999 1444999 1445999 1446999 1447999 1448999 1449999 1450999 1451

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 150040H
 CLOSED: 151000H

IN	OUT	SERN	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
150040H	-	219	150040H	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar. Concern to Report 142300H (A) "M" Co. (B) 142410H (C) 545988 (D) Patrol sent out to search area of previous spot Report was fired upon while in route. Back from search. Received one rd. of sniper fire. (E) Returned 50-rds. of 7.62. will search out at first light. (F-N) neg. Search was neg.	G-3
150120		220	150095H	FR: BSLm0 to 7thMar. Request 3-rds. illumination at Coor. 615947.	Granted
150112		221	150112H	FR: BSLm0 to 7thMar. Fire mission VC automatic weapon provision BS 625950 Request 1-volley HE. Friendly position same as 142145H plus one element now at BS 618948	Granted
150145		222	150145H	FR: BSLm0 to 7thMar. Fire Mission. VC regrouping and withdrawing at BS 626947. Request one volley HE.	Granted
150440		223	150440H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) H&S Co. (B) 150355H (C) Fn. 583017 En. 583014 (D) Sentry saw a small light moving across his front & appeared to come toward him & stopped about 200Meters from his position. Sentry fired & light disappeared but was later seen off to the right at a greater distance. (E) Fired approx. 20 rds. of 7.62 and 2 rds. of 81 ill. Couldn't see any thing else, will search at first light. (F-N) neg. Search of area neg. results.	G-3
150755		224	150755H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) G Co (B) 142145H (C) BT 486039 (D) Movement was reported at above coord. (E) Illumination was fired and seen 2 mon. 2 M-79 rounds were fired. (F-N) neg	G-3
150800		225	150800H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) G (B) 142215 (C) BT 487037 (D) Received 3 incoming grenades (E) 4 grenades were thrown and was a dud. Also 15 HE 56ill 81mm rounds Search is being conducted for dud grenade (F) 1 (G-N) Neg G-3	G-3
150835		226	150835H	FR: BSLm0 to 7thMar. GIANG NGAI 15 will be operating in following area BS 605978, 613983, 568996, from 150830 until sunset	1/7
150835		227	150835H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar B Co will be firing LAW3, M-79 and 3.5. Time 181500 to 181630 Firing Point- 603997 Right limit 270 Left limit 255 Max rang 500 meters. Also H&S will be firing small arms on 161000 to 161030 in CP area.	G-3

SECTION: 343
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 151040
 CLOSED: 152245

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
151040		229	151040	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. L Co at LZ Robin now has Sparrow Hawk for 3/7.	
151530		230	151530	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. B Co will be firing 81mm on 171000 to 171200 Firing point 605996 Left limit 10deg. Right limit 20deg max range 3000 meters. They will also be firing 106 at the same time, Firing point 612020 Left limit 10deg right limit 25 deg max range 700 Meters. G-3	
151720		231	151720	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. 81mm regulation from 151830 to 151930H. FP. 501037 to InPack Areas. BT 489028, BT 402034 and BT 484023. "G" Co. 2/7 2000 Meters G-3	
151900		232	151900	FR: BH 6 to All Bn's 7thMar. Instructions has been passed to Bn's as follows by BH 6. #1. 2/7 displace (1) Rifle Co. to OPCON 3/7 rear effective 160600. #2. 3/7 displace (1) Bn (3 Co's) to OPCON 5th Marines for FOR "effens. Effective 160600 (1) Co. on move by 160500H. #3. 3/7 provide 2 Plts on order (1) Plt. to 2/7 (1) Plt. to 3/7.	
152050		233	152050	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Following LHMOP for I Co. 151745H to 160615H. Sqd. OP BS 534948, LP-1 B 526947, LP-2 532941, LP 3 B 540943. G-3	
152100		234	152100	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Bn's ability for tonight has been cancelled. G-3	
152155		235	152155	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) H&S Co. CP Sec. (B) 152135H (C) BT 591013 (D) entry heard someone on wire (E) fired III observed one man running from wire, fired 10 Rds. 762 Neg results (F-N) neg. G-3	
152145		236	152145	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) H&S Co. Sec. OP (B) 152145H (C) BT 588012 (D) Observed one man approx 50 meters in front of wire. (E) Fired approx 10 Rds 7.62 w/neg results. (F-N) neg. G-3	
152245		237	152245	FR: Select to 7thMar. Info rec'd from Select that the LCM may not be at Sand Ramp until 0715, 16June.	

SECTION: J-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 152355
 CLOSED: 161245

IN	FOOT	SERNO	DTC	MESSAGE	ACTION
152355		238	152355H	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. SpotRep. (A) K Co. DefSec (B) 152250H (C) BT 519005 C-2 BT 516005 (D) Rec'd 6 Rds Carbine Fire from estimated 5 VC. (E) Called for and rec'd 36 81mm Ill. Returned Fire w/30 Rds 7.62 and 2 M-79 Rds. Will search out area at first light. (F-N) neg	G-3
152345		238	152345H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) H&S Co SecPlt (B) 152330H (C) BT 588012 (D) Entry spotted someone on the wire (E) Fired Ill. observed individual running away west of position. Fired 30 Rds 7.62. Neg Results. (F-N) neg.	G-3
160710		240	160710H	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar. Co G has relieved Co K on 3/7 MLR.	G-3
160755		241	160755H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Reference to SpotRep 152330H. (A) H&S Co. Post#4 (B) 160740H (E) Search was conducted at first light with neg result.	G-3
161030		242	161030H	FR: 7thMar to 1/7. As of 160915 1/7 directed to provide one platoon to 3/7, and one platoon to 2/7. ASAP, in accordance with previously issued instructions Direct Liaison authorized	G-3
161045		243	161045H	FR: 7thMar. Headquarters Co, 7thMar directed to place security platoon on 50% alert; arrange for transportation in CP for strike reaction force unit composed of personnel from Hq Co, 7thMar.	
161055		244	161055H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Booth 5 and Recon Party. (B) 161000H (C) F- BS 652982 E- Unknown (D) Received incoming 60 mm mortar fire. (E) Evac area (ASAP) More info to follow. F-Neg. G-2, H-N Neg	G-3
161070		245	161070H	FR: 56 to 7thMar. Batt-Background good for 12 Hours. Good only for 6. Req 2 XXX more cases of BA 279	
161145		246	161145H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Ambushes in addition to Patrol overlay. 1. Booth X Ray- Sqd, TOD 162000 TOR 160100. Ambush at Geor. BT 595014. 2. Booth Zulu-Sqd, TOD 162000. TOR 160100. Ambush at Geor BT 586012.	G-3
161245		247	161245	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Creedle patrol for the 17th has been cancelled	G-3

SECTION S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 161330
 CLOSED: 162355

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
161330		248	161330H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Follow upto SpotRep 161000H. A-C remain the same. D Rear Mty site of 4 mites traveling to Co D CP was hit by the second of 2 incoming mortars of rifle grenades. Painstaking ground in patll appox 70 meters south of lead vechile. 2nd round 3 minutes later within 3 meters of vechile. No enemy observed. Vechile had 10 holes 8 in body and 2 in wind shield. (E). Convey continued to destination and completed Med evac of casualties. BloodHound 3 Sqd security patrol searched area with Neg/result	G-3
161510		249	161510H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Plt from 1/7 (BCo) has arrived this position, and are on lines.	G-3
161625		250	161625H	FR: 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) Hq Co wire Sec. (B) 161530 (C) BS 573972 (D) while laying wire, received apprex 6 rounds sniper fire from unknown number of VC. (E) No action taken. (F-N) Neg.	
161930		251	161930H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co C departed for 2/7 area at 1830	
161940		252	161940H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Fieldmouse 1 is cancelled Squirrel 1 Fireteam plus 6 PR's TOB 161945 TOB 170600 location 583006. will replace Fieldmouse 1	G-3
161945		253	161945H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co D (Co-) patrol on 17 June delayed 24 Hours.	
162020		254	162020H	Hq Co reaction force was mustered at 2000 all were present.	
162050		255	162050H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) H Co (B) 162050 (C) 01 BT 513017 (D) BT 514018 (D) received 3 incoming small arms rds. Spotted 3 VC and called 81mm. (E) Returned small arms fire and called 81mm HE. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 Probable (J-N) Neg	G-3
162355		256	161355H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) G co. 3rd Plt. (B) 162345H (C)-1 BT 496041 (C)-2 BT 495039 (D) Rec'd 2 incoming Grenades. 3 Spotted 3 VC running away from area. (E) Returned 300 Rds S/A fire, 36 rds 81 mm Ill 42 Rds 105 Ill, 17 Rds 81mm WP and 4 Rds HE. 81mm. (F) neg. (G) 1 non-evac. (I-N) neg.	G-3

SECTION 172135

UNIT: 7th Marines

OPSNED: 170920

CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
170820		257	170820H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Change in Patrol. Bronco#2 to Mustang. And Mustang to Stallion. G-3
170920		258	170920H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) "C" Co. (B) 162125H (C) L. 497038 2. 499039 (D) Pfc. B.J. Sawinski 2088781 was MIA from incoming frag-grenade. (E) Man treated at Bn. Aid Station. Sent to 1st Med Bn for check up. (F) neg. (G) L. (H-N) neg. G-3
170950		259	170950H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Firing of Tanks 50cal. & m60 on the 20-21 of June at 0900-1600. Firing Pt. 490030-500030 Impact Pt. 480020-490020 Reported by 2/7 S-3
171015		260	171015H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. "C" Co. Patrols Side-winder and Herntodd was concealed G-3
171015		260	171015H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Bronco#1 Changed to Mustang#1 G-3
171130		262	171130H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) H&S Co. (B) 171030H (C) 564995 (D) Roadblock Guard apprehended 1-VCS for not having ID card. (E) Forwarded to ITP. (F-K) Neg. (L) L. (M-N) neg. G-3
171535		264	171535H	FR: 5thMar. to 7thMar. OPSON of 3/7 chopped to you effective 171600H G-3
171150		263	171150H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Activity. (A) Sqd (B) 172030H (C) 180100H (D) Ambush (E) 590008 (F) New. G-3
171825		265	171825	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Co L and Co M Have returned to their positions. Co G has been relieved.
171900		266	171900H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Addition to Patrol overlay. Squirrel Patrol A. Fire team & 5 PF's. B. TOD 171930H C. TOR 180600H D. Ambush E. Coor. BT 597993 F. New.
171920		267	171920H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. all elements of 3/7 have returned and are in position.
172020		268	172020H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. G Co will not be manning their lines tonight, but are at their CP. G-3
172135		269	172135H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. G Co is now in position on the lines. All of 1/7 units are relieved off line. 1 Sqd will stay at 2/7's CP. The rest of 1/7's units are on the way to their lines G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 172150

CLOSED: 180255H

IN	OUT	SERNO	MESSAGE
172150		270	FR: B Co 1st Tanks to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) B Co 1st Tanks (B) 172100H (C) F- BT 538020 E- BT 538022 (D) Bunker received 4 rounds of incoming s/a fire. Believed to be carbine. (E) Fired 70 rounds of M-60 and fired Ill. Tank was mobed up to bunker. F-N Neg G-3
172200		271	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) OP 35 3/7 (B) 172030H (C) BT 531004 (D) heard movement to front approx 25 meters in distance. (E) fired 15 rounds of s/a and threw 1 frag. grenade. Movement was heard on tactical wire. Will search area at first light. F-N Neg G-3
172335		272	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) K Co 3/7 (B) 172016H (C) B T 523999 (D) Marine bitten by snake believed to be a bamboo snake. (E) Med evac called and received. Completed at 2040. Marine in good shape. F-N N/A G-3
180220H		273	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) C Co (B) 180010H (C) CL 596975 C2 597975 (D) Patrol opened fire on 4 VC caught in ambush (E) Fired 50 rounds 7.62, threw 1 frag grenade. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J) 2 (K-N) Neg. G-3
180235		274	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) C Co (B) 180015 (C) CL 582973 (D) Patrol opened fire on 5 VC caught in ambush (E) Fired 8 rds 81mm Ill, 2 rds He and 100 rds 7.62 (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg. G-3
180245		275	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) M Co. (B) 180100H (C) CL 545992 C2 545993 (D) Ontos heard noise, Ill r requested, (E) Fired 3 rds Ill; nothing seen. Heard more noise, Ontos personnel then fired 10-20 rds small area searched with Neg will search area first light. (F-N) Neg G-3
180250H		276	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) H&S Co (B) 180030H (C) Sentry spotted man and dog. Man was dressed in white shorts. (E) Fired 5 rds 7.62 and 6 rds 81mm Ill searched area and found drag marks. (F-I) Neg. (j) 1 probable (K-N) Neg. G-3
180255H		277	LATE ENTRY At 172130H 3/7 requested Eng. support for 18June. Requested one sqd. of Eng. (Denied)

(24)

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 180310
 CLOSED: 181005

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
180310H		278	180310	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) CO.C (B) 180020H (C) 586976 (D) FO called 81mm mortar mission. Believe to have 1 short round. (E) three civilian WIA treated and Med Evac requested. Med Evac 1st Med Bn (F) Neg (G) 3 civilian (H-N) Neg. G-3
180315H		279	180315	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. Addition to SpotRep. 180020. (D) Five mission was called in front of ambush site approx 350 Meters. 1 round HE fell 400 meters short in village. There were 4 civilian WIA. All were Med Evac to 1st Med Bn. G-3
180455H		280	180455	FR:BSLnO to 7thMar. Bridge at coord. BS 603917 destroyed, bypass is intact. Will send more info after advisor chart at daylight. G-3
180730H		281	180730	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. Additional Info to 180020 SpotRep Patrol was returning to CP, rds was fired to cover Patrol, Patrol was at 589972 1 Rd. on target other rds inpacked at approx BS 589978 G-3
180950H		282	180950	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) A Co. Bronco 1 SqdSec. (B) 180850H (C) BT. 622008 (D) Rec'd 6 rd carbine fire, tripped (1) ChiCom grenade Boobytrap Number and Location of Enemy Unk. (E) Returned 2 rds 7.62 MedEvac 1 WIA Mar. MiltBack Wounds Schrapnel. (F) neg (G) 1 MedEvac (H-N) Neg. G-3
180959H		283	180959	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Change Bronco 1 Changed to Bronco 2, Bronco 2 changed to Bronco 1. (A Co) G-3
181000H		284	181000	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep(A) D Co 1/7 Company Patrol. (B) 180745H (C1) BS 655964 (C2) BS 640958 (D) observed 15 camflage VC in open (E) Open fire w/81mm HE Search of area being conducted. (F-H) neg (I&J) unk (K-N) neg. G-3
181005H		285	181005	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) D Co 2 Company Patrols. (B) 180900H (C) Rec'd approx. 25 rds carbine fire from unk number VC (E) returned fire w/7.62, 5/5 Rocket and M-79. Search of area being conducted (F-H) neg. (I&J) unk (K-M) neg (N) 1 Bar Magazine w/30cal. & 9mm rds inserted. G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 ORIGIN: 181130
 CLASS: ()

IN	OUTIN	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	SECTION
181130		286	181130	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. Night Activity for 3/7. From 181900H, Mike 1 (OP) FTM 562997, Mike 2 (OP) FTM 553997, Mike 3 FTM 546992, Mike 10B Sqd Ambush 541900, Kilo 1 (OP) FTM 519999 Kilo 2 (OP) FTM 519992, Mike 3 (OP) FTM 525998. (L Co. Basebook Sqd Ambush 564949. (182200H to 190600)	G-3
181210		287	181210	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) Basebook Admin (B) 181830H (G) BT 562028 (D) Rec'd R:Ed w/a fire from unk. No. VC. (E) Continued on Admin. Rm. (F-K) neg	G-3
181300H		288	181300	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) I Co ReconSqd. (B) 181030H (G) BS 191030H (G) BS 537960 (D) Recon Patrol found (I) 155mm Dud (Req. EOB) by I Co. 1 set of dog tags #2085316, 1 military blanket, also apprehended 1 VCS for being of Military age, Had ID Card leaving village on bicycle. (E) Leaving dud in place, bring other items and VCS to I Co. CP. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg	G-3
181330		289	181330	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. Night activity from 181330 to 190600H for L Co, 10B Sqd Ambush BT 533000 10B Sqd Amb. BT 529000, LTSC Sqd Ambush BT 522005	G-3
181345		290	181345	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar. SpotRep (A) I Co ReconSqd (B) 181100H (G) BS 536959 (D) Recon Patrol Apprehended 1 VCS VCS was on 3/7 Blk. List (E) Forwarded to I Co, CP. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg	G-3
181640		291	181640	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. "G" Co 81's completed firing	
181655		292	181655	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. Change to Patrol Plan 1. Building size; H:inf. First team TOB 181400H TOR 190730H ambush (E) 660980 (F) new	G-3
181950		293	181950	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. Additional Patrols VC's No. 1. Stonewall "C"-1 (A) FTM + TOB 182000H TOR 190400H Ambush, 584976 2. Stonewall "C" 2 FTM + TOB 182000H TOR 190400H Ambush, 589976, Stonewall G3 FTM + TOB 182000 TOR 190600 Ambush 599974 Stonewall "C" 4 FTM + TOB 182000H TOR 190600H Ambush 599971	G-3
182010		294	182010	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) "D" Co. (B) 181330H (G) 655965 (D) 2-Femal VCS without ID Cards was apprehended. (E) Taken to Comm hill by village chief	

SECTION: S-5
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 ORIGIN: 182040H
 CLOCKS:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
182010		295	182010	FR:5/7 to 7thMar. SpetRep (A) "I" Co. (B) 181600H (C) 1. Pn 525958 2. No. 538961 (D) Two Patrols captured 1-VCS and 2-VCS, VCS captured at 525958 at tip of local village 1-VCS nabbed at 538961 because of military age. Second night of patrol. (E) Apprehended all 3 and brought them to "I" Co, CP VCS on black list admit's to being intelligent agent. Probably low level holding them until 19 June. (F-J) neg (K) 1 (L) 2 (M) neg (N) 1-VCS wallet without ID card.
191110		296	191110	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. SpetRep (A) A Co Bronco 2 (B) 191045H (C) 626009 (D) 1 VCS ran from house as area was being searched. (E) Fired 15 to 20 rds M-14 and searched area with neg results. (F-N) neg. G-3
191635		297	191635	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. SpetRep. (A) D Co. CP (B) 191500H (C) EF reported there was to be a VC meeting at 1500 LH-TRUY 2. Villagers from all hamlets were to attend. (E) Fired 4-8mm rds, 3-90mm rds, and 18-155 rds onto cleared area to disrupt the meeting. Many persons were seen fleeing the area. G-3
191750		298	191750	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. SpetRep (A) D Co. Admin. (B) 191600H (C) BT 619013 (D) Rec'D one incoming gre grenade in front of MightyMight, followed by 15rds M1 and 10rds s/a fire from suspected VC. (E) Returned 40rds 7.62 and one M26 grenade. Hit was pushed back to ferry crossing for ferry boat to guard. Troops on vehicle made way to D8 1 CP on foot. Requested MedEvac. MedEvac completed at 1715. (F) 1 USMC (G-H) neg (I-J) neg (K-N) neg. G-3
191750		299	191750	FR:2/7 to 7thMar. Firer for 21 June from 0900-1100 Firing Point BT 509022 impact area BT 505021 s/a firing
191835		300	191835	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. SpetRep. (A) A Co Bronco 2 (B) 191559H (C-1) BT 623009 (C-2) 623010 (D) Bronco 2 rec'd 15rds carbine fire, at the same time A Co CP rec'd 10rds carbine fire from unknown VC. (E) Bronco 2 SecPatrol returned 30rds 7.62 and A Co CP returned 25rds 7.62 and searched area w/neg results. At 1645 30 VC were spotted running from tree line at BT 626015 to tree-line

(27)

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 191835
 Closed: 192335

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
	CONT.	300		At BT 640017. The VC were tactically dispersed in a skirmish line wearing various uniforms. But were too far away to determine if carrying weapons. Two rds arty HE fired at coor. BT 632015 which are believed to be direct hits. At 1615 a group of 5 VC were spotted by 106 Rifle sect. Shaking clothes and getting into a fishing boat, twice hit but it managed to secure itself behind rocks at BT 618020 results of boat unk. (F-H) none (I-J) unk (K-N) none G-3
191930		301	191930	FR:2/7 to 7thMar. H&I TL- 824 B S 571934, TL- 825 BS 523932
192000		302	192000	FR:3/7 to 7thMar INFO. In event we lose communications with Comp 56, all 2/7 traffic will be relayed through 3/7.
192155		303	192155	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) H&S Co CP (B) 192120H (C) BT 585017 (G-2) BT 585020 (D) Recd approx 5 rds s/a sounded like carbine. Intermittent s/a continued for 20 minutes. (E) Ill area outside Premitor. Returning s/a 7.62 2nd & 3rd Relief of Guard Posted on Prem. CP on alert. (F-N) Neg G-3
192315		304	192315	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) K Co OP #3 (B) 192315H (C) BS 531989 (D) OP #3 spotted 3 VC near area. (E) Fired 20-30 rds 7.62 Results unk. Will check out at first light. (F-H) neg (I-J) unk (KON) neg G-3
192325		305	192325	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) OP 35 (B) 192255H (C) BT 532003 (D) Heard movement below position (E) Threw 3 grenades and fired 20 rds s/a called for and recd ILL. Threw 4 more grenades fired 30 more rds s/a Nothing observed under ILL. Will search out at 1st light (F-N) neg. G-3
192330		306	192330	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) H&S CP (B) 192120-192230H (C) BT 585017 (G-2) BT 585020 & 595020 (D) Recd 15 rds s/a from each enemy positions. (E) returned approx. 500 rds 7.62 9 rds 81mm ILL. in support of Btry G LVT beach beach defense and H&S Co. CP/ Results unk. CP alert secured at 2250H (F-N) neg G-3
192335		307-308	192335	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) Co Co Antrac. BeachDef. (B) 192120-192230H (C) BT 588027 (G-2) Vicinity 593022 (D) Recd approx. 10 rds s/a frp, incl number VC. (E) Fired 300 rds 7.62 Results unk. (F-N) neg. G-3

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 192345
 CLOSED: 201330

IN	OUT	BERNO	DGT	MESSAGE
192345		309	192345	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) G Btry 3/11 Btry Post. (B) 192130H-192130H (C-1) BT 589108 (C-2) 588021, 592022, 592020 and 592045. (D) Recd approx. 100rds s/a fire from above enemy position (E) Returned approx. 300rds. 7.62 Rds. 20 High grenades. Fired at one VC on wire had carbine and firing. (F-H) neg (I) 1 prob (J-N) neg G-3
192350		310	192350	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. Ambush at 625014 Bronco 3 Sqd TOD 200300H TOR 202000 G-3
192350		311	192350	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Cancellation Mustang #2 TOD 200030. TOR 200750. G-3
200040		312	200040	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) "AW Co. (1st Plt) (B) 200015H (C) BT 614006 (D) Received one in-coming grenade 10ft in front of position. (E-H) neg G-3
200715		313	200715	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. "M" Co Departed. G-3
200950		314	200950	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) Co M Recon Patrol 1 (B) 200850H (C) BT 568923 (D) 2 enemy auto weapons opened fire on recon patrol and fled. (E) pursuit by fire. Searched area with neg. results. H-N Neg. G-3
201055		315	201055	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep/ (A) Co M (B) 201015 (C) BS 570921 (D) Found 1 new 57mm recoil rifle round possibly booby trapped. (E) Copied lot number. Destroyed in place. F-N neg. G-3
201115		315	201115	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. 3/7 will be firing 106's and s/a from 210900 to 211600. Firing point BT 573001. Impact point 517000. Left limit Bt 517998 Right Limit BT 517003. 2/7
201240		317	201240	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) Co M (B) 201155H (C) F-574923 E- 57K 910. (D) Received 4 rounds of sniper fire (E) Returned fire. Searched area with Neg results. F-N Neg. G-3
201243		318	201243	FR:BINH SON to 7thMar. 3/7 M Co heard 2/7 A 391. We tried to contact 2/7 A on that freq. But are unable to raise them.
201250		319	201250	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. G-3-11 will be firing LAWs, M-60's And 50 cal. from 1000 to 1200 on 21 June. They will fire from Bt 610019 into A Co's target Island. Left limit 15° Right limit 25° Their will be a NCO from 1/7 to school on weapons
201330		320	201330	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. Hlt from M Co has returned to CP as of 201210. G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 201505
 CLOSED: 201835

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
201505		321	201505	FR: 7th to 2/7 Report all sighting to 7thMar. to include when coord., nature of sighting, action taken, results. Guard net from 0500 to 2100. Check into net every thereafter. Submit spot reports as they occur. Submit resupply requests through this net, 24 hours in advance if possible.
201525		322	201525	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) Co K. (B) 201410H (C) F- 537017 B- 536012 (D) RMK land survey and Co K security sqd received 6 rounds s/a fire from 3 VC. (E) Returned 30 rounds s/a. FVQ fled south. Search of area now in progress. F-N neg. G-3
201645		323	201645	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) I Co (B) 201330 (C) 535946 (D) Villiage security patrol appren VC traveling thru villiage on bike. Man's name on black list. Admitts being VC. (E) VC was sent to 3/7 CP. (F-J) Neg (K) I (L-N) neg. G-3
201650		324	201650	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) I Co (B) 201430 (C) 534946 (D) From info received from VGC reported in SpotRep 201330H 3 VCS appren from house in villiage All names on Black list. One admitts to working for VC for 5 months as chief of Farmers. (E) VC was appren and sent back to CP. (F-K) neg (L) 3 (M-N) neg G-3
201820		325-326	201820	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Request 50cal machine gun with ground mount and at least 1000 rds ammo. Request ASAP.
201822		327	201822	FR: 7thMar to 2/7 A Under stand you presently have 50 cal MG with mount at your position, How many rounds 50 cal ammo do you presently have?
201824		328	201824	FR: 7thMar. to BSLMO for 2/7 64 Be prepared to return to CHU LAI 211000H by Helo
201835		329	201835	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co G will be firing 106's, 3.5 and 60mm mortars from 211800 to 212000 Firing point 580976 Right Limit 150 deg Left 90deg. G-3

SECTION: 7th Marines
 UNIT: a-3
 OPENED: 201840H
 CLOSED: 210020H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
201840H		330	201840H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol for tonight. Andy Capp, size sqd TOD 202000H TOR 210600H Ambush, location 585977. Andy Capp 2; sqd; TOR 202000H; TOR 210600H; Ambush, Location 595974; Andy Capp 3, location 595976, Andy Capp 4 Location 605800. G-3 Notified.	S-F
201940H		331	201940H	FR: 7thMar to 2/7 A. Do you know what is wrong with 50 cal MG? What part do you need to repair? Answer negative.	S-F
202120H		332	202120H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. A. 2/7 A B. 201845H C. 476750 D. Sighted 3 VC under bridge carrying small arms. E. Fire mission called F-H. Neg I. 3 J-N. Neg. G-3 negative	S-F
202125H		333	202125H	FR: 2/7 A to 7thMar. SpotRep. A. CP A B. 201920H C. 488781 D. Sighted 2 VC in boat. E. Called fire mission F-H. Neg I. 2 Prob. J-N. Neg. G-3 notified.	S-F
202128H		334	202128H	FR: 2/7 A to 7thMar. SpotRep. A. 2/7 A B. 201930H C. 512747 D. Sighted 4 VC crossing river in 2 boats. E. Called fire mission. Boats destroyed. F-H. Neg I. 4 poss J-N. Neg G-3 Not.	S-F
202133H		335	202133H	FR: 2/7 A to 7thMar. SpotRep. A. 2/7 A B. 201940H C. 490781 D. Sighted 2 VC crossing river in boat. E. Called fire mission neg re- sults. F-N. Neg. G-3 notified.	S-F
202140H		336	202140H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. A. CP B. 202020H C. 538022 G. Received 1 incoming grenade into def position. E. Deployed 1 Plt to rein Bn def position F. Neg G. 1 non-evac H-N. Neg. G-3	S-F
202145H		337	202145H	FR: 2/7 A to 7thMar. SpotRep. A. 2/7 A B. 202045H C. 531758 D. Sighted flashing light across river. E. Called fire mission excellent coverage on target. F-N. Neg. G-3 notified.	S-F
202205H		338	202205H	FR: 2/7 A to 7thMar. SpotRep. A. 2/7 A B. 202130H C. 530760 D. Spotted lights along river bank. E. Called fire mission. Excellent coverage on target. Unk results. F-N. Neg. G-3 notified	S-F
202400H		339	202400H	FR: 1stMarDiv to 7thMar. Use KAG-138 until 24 June. KAG JJ has been comprised.	S-F
210015H		340	210015H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. A. 1/7 A Co Bronco 1 B. 202050H C. 1-627006 2-627009 D. Patrol re- ceived 2 incoming grenades and 50 rounds carbine fire. E. Patrol returned 100 rounds 7.62 F. Neg G-1 Med evac H-N. Neg. G-3 Notified.	S-F
210020H		341	210020H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. A. NAS CP B. 202215H C. BT 536023 BT 538021 D. Marines he- ard movement in front of their position. E. Marines threw 2 grenades and fired 15 rds 7.62 with unk results. F-N. Neg. G-3 notified.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
 OPENED: 210030H
 CLOSED: 210400H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
210030H		342	210030H	FR: G Btry 3/11 to 7thMar. SpotRep. A. G btry 2-F b. 202245H C. 1-589048 2-591021 D. Received 8 rounds incoming small arms E. Fired ill. No target spotted. F-H. Neg. G-3 Notified.	
210035H		343	210035H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. A. B Co Batter 1 B-F B. 202140H C. 616996 C. Obs 15 VC passing thru area. E. Patrol engaged VC in area. Fired approx 275 rds 7.62, 10 rds M-79, 110 rds carbine from PF's and 8 grenades F-H. Neg. I, 5 J. 2 K-L. Neg M. 1 Russian type burp gun, 1 pouch 9mm ammo, 1 homemade bomb N. 1 cap. G-3	
210040H		344	210040H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. A. M Co B. S-F 202200H C. 558987 D. Obs 2 green flares (M-126) vic TRI-BINH 1 E. Call contact village chief in morning to see if he fired flare F-H. Neg. S-3	
210045H		345	210045H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. A. Stallion 1 G-3 B. 202110H C. 626995 D. Patrol received approx 25 rds carbine fire from unk number of VC. E. Patrol returned 25 rds 7.62 and called fire mission with 60mm mortar. F-I. Neg J. 3 Prob K-N. Neg. G-3 Notified.	
210050H		346	210050H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. A. Co A. G-3 Combat Base. B. 202100H C. 1-623005 2-623007 D. Combat Base received 20 to 30 rds incoming carbine fire from unk number of VC. E. Returned 45 rds 7.62 with unk results. Will check area first light. F-H Neg. G-3 notified.	
210050H		347	210050H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Change. Bronco 1 S-F 3rd, FOB 210630H, For 210800H, Search & Destroy. Destination BT 628006 No Change in over-lay. G-3	
210130H		348	210130H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Rattler 3; PF Sqd S-F and Marine Bgd. FOB 210530, TOR 210730, 3rd. From BS 608896 to BS 618997 no over-lay. G-3	
210130H		349	210130H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Cancellation Rattler S-F 1. G-3 Notified.	
210200H		350	210200H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. A. CP 39 B. S-F 210030H C. BS 573965 2-BS 568959, BS 573962 and BS 575965 D. Received 6-8 incoming 81mm rds and 5-57 recoilless rifle rds, and 300-400 s/a rds E. Used 10 ill hand flares, called for and used 81mm ill. Returned 50 rds 7.62. Area under observation. Check out first light. F. Neg. G. 2 med-evac H-H. Neg. G-3 notified.	
210400H		350	210400H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. A. CP 35 L Co sqd S-F B. 202330H C. BT 532002 2-BT 533005 D. Op personnel heard movement to front of position. Fired 3 rds s/a in bushes. Received approx 6 rds incoming. Returned fire w/approx 100 rds.	

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
 OPENED: 210400H
 CLOSED: 211115H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
210400H	cont.	351		E. Called for and received 81 mm ill. under ill approx 11 VC were spotted. Fired on VC w/200-300 rds s/a and threw 11 grenades. VC ran into brush. Spotted small light and fired 3 rds at it, light went out and never came on again. Keeping area under observation. Will check out at first light. F-H, Neg I&J, unk K-N, Neg. G-3	
210405H		352	210405H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. A. K btry 3/11 S-F B. 210230H C. BT 537007 2-BF 537000 D. Received approx 15 rds incoming sniper fire s/a. E. called for and received ill from I Btry 3/11. Returned w/approx 30 rds s/a. Will search out area at first light. F-N, Neg. G-3 notified.	
210730H		353	210730H	FR: 2/7 A to 7thMar. SpotRep. A. 2/7 A B. S-F 210700H C. BS 454780 D. 1 VC sighted riding down road on bicycle, no weapon sighted. E. Called in Arty mission. F-I, Neg J. 1 K-N, Neg. G-3 Notified.	
210730H		354	210730H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Convoy departed from IP. S-F	
210750H		355	210750H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Convoy at GK 2	S-F
210845H		356	210845H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol report. D Co. Rattler #4, Size: FTN, TOD 210900H, TOR 211130H, Security patrol, Gk. 1-608994 2-616002 3-617993 New. G-3 notified.	
210855H		357	210855H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Convoy at destination.	S-F
210900H		358	210900H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Marlin at GKPT 3.	S-F
211000H		359	211000H	FR: 7thMar to 2/7. Pass to 64 FO team will be picked up between 1300-1600 today. Request ya bring operative 550 cal machine gun.	
211045H		360H	211045H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. A. 2/7 A B. 211075H C. 468782 D. Sighted 3 VC running along road. E. Arty used for mission no weapons sighted. F-H, Neg. I. 2 J-N, Neg. G-3 notified.	S-F
211115H		361	211115H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. A. "G" Co B. 210715H C. BT 484024 D. while returning from patrol at 0345; observed 1- VCS hiding behind rise paddy dike, when VCS observed patrol he ran into paddy and pretended VCS and notice he did not have ID card, documents, and not armed. Returned to CP, where VCS was forwarded to IIT. F-E, Neg. L. 1 M-N, Neg. G-3 Notified.	

SECTION: 8-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 211310
 CLOSED: 220035

IN	OUT	SERNO	DFG	MESSAGE
211310		342	211310	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. Convoy departed QUANG NGAI.
211325		343	211325	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Marlin has moved to position, and continued on Patrol.
211400		344	211400	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. Convoy at BINH SON.
211420		345	211420	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. Convoy is between CK Pt. 4 and CK Pt. 3. Ontos broken down.
211445		346	211445	FR:Comp-14 Convoy departed from BINH SON. 1-Ontos left at compound. "C" Ontos
211510		347	211510	FR: Comp-14 Convoy is in TOAR.
211525		348	211525	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) "I" Co. (B) 211315H (C) P-520938 E-517940 (D) Received 6-rds. 823/a (E) Returned fire with 30-rds. 7.62 and 50rds of M60 7.62 Continue patrol and mission. (F-N) neg
211815		349	211815	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol addition. A. Conder Sqd size B. TOD 220800 G. FOR 221030H D. Civil Affairs E. BS 661930. New Patrol.
211820		350	211820	FR:2/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) 2/7 CF A (B) 211615H (C) E- BS 560753 (D) 2 VC sighted walking to river bank, no weapons sighted. (E) Arty used for firing mission. VC ran into heavy underbrush No KIA observed. f-n neg. G-3
211835		351	211835	FR:2/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) 2/7 CF A (B) 211745H (C) E-BS 51775 (D) Sighted 2 VC at above coord. No weapons sighted. (E) Arty mission fired. VC ran into heavy underbrush. No KIA observed. F-N Neg G-3
211845		352	211845	Comp 14 to 7thMar. Ontos will be staying at BINH SON over night. Will depart as soon as possible in the morning.
212030		353	212030	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. 1/7 will be firing 106 recoil. rifles from 241300H to 241330H. Firing point BT 613020. Left limit 15 Right limit 25 Range 525 m
212035		354	212035	S/SGT Howard will be NCO in charge. FR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotReport (A) Co L 3rd Plt 211900H (C) P- BS 572964 E- BS 564962 (D) Apprehended suspect, was keeping a count of some thing on a piece of paper. ID card did not match suspect. (E) Suspect was sent to OP 39. Forwarded to IFF. F-K Neg L-1 M-N neg G-3
220035		355	220035	FR 1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) D • 1/7 Outpost (B) 212045 (C) P- BS 664995 (D) Marine from C Co At BN. had accidental discharge from 45 Pistol. He shot himself in left leg. Resulting in a serious wound. (E) Med evac to D Med (F) neg (G)

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 220045H
 CLOSED: 221300H

IN	OUT	DTG	SERNO	MESSAGE
220045		356	220045	FR: 7thMar. SpotRep (A) 7thMar. (B) 212345H (C) BT 546018 (D) Security movement to left from, fired hand III and received 4 to 6 rds carbine fire. (E) Returned 50 rds M-14 Results unk will check area first light. (F-N) neg G-3
220105		357	22095	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) Co C Andy Gapp (B) 212330H (C) 590978 (D) Position was infiltrated Received 5 rds carbine fire. (E) Returned 200 rds M-14 and 4 grenades. (F) Neg (G) 1 med evas (H-N) neg. G-3
220835		358	220835	FR: 3/7 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) 3/7 CP (B) 212345 (C) BT 530022 (C-2) BT 537018 (D) Recd 8 rds carbine fire (E) Returned 10 rds s/a fire, w/no further action (F-N) neg G-3
221120		359	221120	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Firex H&S Co. 1/7 1300-1330, 24 June 106's Firing Point BT 613020. Left limits 15 Right limits 25dg. Range 525 Yds.
221140		360	221140	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) D Co CP. (B) 220950H (C) BS 664985 BS 662998 (D) Saw 2 VC near our position. (E) Fired 3 90 mm rds. Condor Patrol dispatched to check out area. with neg result. (F-N) neg G-3
221150		361	221550	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) A Co Patrol stallion 2A (B) 221900H (C-1) BS 623991 (C-2) BS 622983 (D) Patrol recd 1 rd s/a fire from unk. unk. number VC 1 PF slightly wounded in finger. (E) Patrol fired 6-60mm rds. Searched area w/neg results. (F) neg (G) 1 PE (H-L) neg G-3
221235		362	221235	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) CP A (B) 221005H (C) 535759 (D) 1 VC spotted in trench line. (E) Fired Arty mission. (F-N) neg (I) 1 confirmed (J-N) neg G-3
		363	221240	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) 2/7a (B) 221100H (C) 489746 (D) Fired Arty mission on bridge at above coord. (E) Bridge destroyed. (F-N) neg. G-3
221300		364	221300	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) Co A (B) 221020H (C) Cl 626991 C2 626997, 629998 (D) Two trucks going to hill 40 when lead truck hit by M-26 grenade mounted along road. Also received 25 rounds carbine fire. (E) Mustang 1 Sqd (+) security went to assist. Fired 200 rounds 7.62, 2 rds 3.5 and 9rds 60mm mortar. 2 Ontos were dispatched to assist from D Co. CP Ontos received 4 rds small arms. Returned 50 rds small arms. (F) neg G-2 MedEvac (H-N) neg. G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 221310H
 CLOSED: 221550

IN	OUT	SERNO	MSG	MESSAGE
221310		365	221310	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. P.L. truck in route from I Co to Ba OP turned over at coord 543953. Sqd dispatched for security. Truck is being recovered at this time.
221350		366	221350	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) I Co. Sqd. Patrol (B) BX 221300H (C) BS 543952 (D) Patrol captured 1 VCS ran from approaching patrol apprehended VCS Name on Black list. (E) will take to I Co. OP. for further transfer to IFF (F-K) neg (L) 1 VCS (M-N) neg G-3
221430		367	221430	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) 2/7 A. (B) 221300H (C) BS 535761 (D) 3 VC bridge. 2 walking 1 on bicycle. (E) open fire w/a/a fire 1 VC WIA fell in river and swim to shore. (F-H) neg (I) neg (J) 1 (K-N) neg G-3
221440		368	221440	FR: 2/7 A to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) 2/7 A (B) 221330 (C) B S 537796 (D) Spotted VC tunnels in woods. (E) Called arty mission, destroyed tunnels and 3 VC structures (Bunkers and buildings) (F-H) neg (I-J) unk (K-N) neg. G-3
221445		369	221445	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) BaCivilAffairTeam (MedCap& Goodwill) (B) 221340H (C) BT 593000 (V-2) BT 592001 (D) Recd 8 rds s/a fire from unk. number VC while driving through Hamlet returning from BINH SON on Med Cap Mission. (E) No immediate action taken unable to return fire due to the villagers and of enemy location. Rifle Sqd. to be dispatched ASAP to search area. (F-H) neg G-3
221500		270	221500	FR:2/7 A to 7thMar. STATUSREP. Have BC scope belonging to Mike-24 have no rounds for sniper scope 106 can still fire, need nothing until 24 June 1966. G-3
221505		371	221505	FR:2/7 to 7thMar. Firex for 24 June 0900-1100 FP BT 509022. Inpack BT 505021 Small Arms Fire
221510		372	221510	FR:2/7 to 7thMar. Firex. for 25 June 0900-1000 Firing Point BT 490030 Inpack area BT 480020. Firing point BT 500030, Inpack area BT 490020. Small Arms, M-60 & 50 Cal. (1300-1600) G-3
221535		373	221535	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. Cancellation of SpotRep (221340H) Sqd. Dispatched to check out, found PF's were test firing a M-1 rifle of 8 rds. G-3
221550		374	221550	FR:HqCo to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) HqCo wire section (B) 221030H (C) BS 570967 (C-2) BS 578965. (D) Recd 3 rounds sniper fire from unk number VC not spotted. (E) no action taken (F-H) neg G-3

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 221700H
 CLOSED: 222345H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
221700		375	221700	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) "D" Co. (B) 221630 (C) 1. BS 664985 2. 667990 (D) 4 to 5 rds carbine sniper-fire. (E) Returned fire 50rds. - 7.62 Called 12rds-60mm, 12rds of Arty and 16rds of 81's (F-N) neg G-3
221750		376	221750	FR:2/7 A to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) 2/7-A (B) 221645H (C) 566754 (D) Sighted 7-VC loading San Pans on river bank. (E) Arty fired mission No weapons sighted. 2- San Pans destroyed (F-H) neg. (I) 1 conf. (J-N) neg G-3
221825		377	221825	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) "D" Co. (B) 221645H (C) FN-525939 EN-519939 (D) Patrol received 15rds of s/a carbine automatic fire. (E) Patrol returned fire with approx. 60rds. of 7.62 (F-N) neg G-3
221845		278	221845	FR:2/7-A to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) 2/7 A (B) 221730 (C) 479782 (D) 4-VC sighted walking along road. (E) Arty. fired mission No weapons sighted. (F-H) neg. (I) 2-Probable. (J-N) neg G-3
221915		379	221915	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Activity. Andy Capp-1 L. 4PF's & 2-USMC TOR 222000H TOR 230630H (B) ambush (E) 587979 (F) new. Andy Capp #2 L. 4-PF&2-USMC TOR 222000H TOR 230630 (D) ambush (E) 582974. Andy Capp #3 Size FTn(+) TOR 222000H TOR 230630H (D) ambush (E) 600974 Andy Capp #4 Size FTn(+) TOR 222000H TOR 230630H (J) ambush (K) 603976
221930		380	221930	FR:Com 56 to FSCG. Req. you add the following Coor. to H&I schedule 574927 and 575920.
222100		381	222100	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. Additional Patrol. Size: Sqd. TOR 222030 TOR 230100H Ambush at 599021.
222230		382	222230	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) "I" Co. (B) 222105H (C) Pn. 538948 En. 535944 (D) VC through rocks two times at Plt's position (E) Returned fire with 8-M79 second time at suspected enemy position. Fired 8-81 rds of Illumination saw 4-VC Southwest toward THANH TRAM sent elements to second Coor. to check for possible VC casualties. Results were Neg. (F-N) neg G-3
222345		383	222345	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) C Co 1/7 Ambush (B) 222000H (C) BS 592975 (D) when 81 Illwas fired, spotted VC aiming at marine. Machine fired 45Cal pistol at VC. He did not return fire. (E) 15 rounds of Ill 81, 200 rounds of 7.62, 5 rounds 45, 7 rounds of M-79. F-1 neg, J-1 possible, K-Mag G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
 OPENED: 230845H
 CLOSED: 231525H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
230845H		383	230845H	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar. L-23A and L-23B are cancelled to day. G-3 notified.	S-F
230930H		384	230930H	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar. SpotRep. A I Co B. 230830H C. 523948 D. VCS male captured yesterday stated he knew location of 1 M-26 grenade and would lead unit of same. E. Dispatched patrol to area with VCS. Found 1 M-26 grenade hidden in bushes outside house. F-L Neg M. 1 M-26 grenade N. Neg. G-3 notified.	S-F
231220H		385	231220H	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar. SpotRep. A. M23 A B. 231145H C. 551979 D. Obs 8 Vietnamese on trail. When approached by patrol they began to run. E. Searched village of TRI BINH 1 and found 1 VCS hiding in hut. VCS will be sent to 3/7 CP F-K. Neg. L. 1 M-N. Neg. G-3 notified.	S-F
231335H		386	231335H	FR: 7th Mar to 2/7 A. You will be relieved and extracted approx 240815. Return 106Is with you. Turn sniper rifles over to relieving unit. Inform this station ASAP, number of 106 rds at your position.	S-F
231405H		387	231405H	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. SpotRep. A. Co A Combat Base. B. 221730H C. 1-623004 2-621004 D. 2 VCS apprehended by Co A interp. They were apprehended because they were strangers in village. The pair were a young man and woman who the interp had never seen before. E. VCS forwarded to 1/7 CP for transfer to IIT. F-K. Neg L. 2 M-N Neg.	S-F
231415H		388	231415H	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. SpotRep. A. A Co B. 231015H C. 1-626991 2-625982 S. Shark Island Op reported that information was given to them by Vietnamese civilians passing on a boat that 10 VC were in area of 625982. E. Fired 10 rounds 81mm mortar in area. Sent out patrol to search area with neg results. F-N. Negative. G-3 notified.	S-F
231445H		389	231445H	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar. SpotRep. A. I 23 A B. 231140H C. 524929 D. Apprehended 1 VCS Name appears on black list. VCS appreh on trail was not hiding. Man's age 62 but can't be confirmed because of no inter. E. Forwarded to 3/7 CP for transfer to Iit. F-K. Neg L. 1 M-N. Neg. G-3 notified.	S-F
231300H		390	231300H	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar. SpotRep. A. I23A B. 231300H C. 1-520927 2-520925 D. Received 4 rds sniper fire. E. Returned 100 rds continued mission. F-N. Neg. G-3 notified.	S-F

(38)

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 ORIGIN: 230845H
 CLOSED: 231445H

IN	OUT	SERMO	DTG	MESSAGE
230845		384	230845	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. L-23A and L-23B are cancelled today. G-3
230930		385	230930	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) 1 Co (B) 230830H (C) 523948 (D) VCS male captured yesterday stated he knew location of 1 M-26 grenade and would lead unit to same. (E) Dispatched patrol to area with VCS found 1 M-26 grenade hidden in bushes outside house. (F-L) neg (M) 1 M-26 grenade (N) neg G-3
231220		386	231220	FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M23A (B) 231145H (C) 551979 (D) Obs 8 Vietnamese on trail. When approached by patrol they began to run (E) Searched village of THI-BINH I and found 1 VCS hiding in hut. VCS will be sent to 3/7 CP (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg G-3
231335		387	231335	FR:7thMar to 2/7 A You will be relieved and extracted approx 240815. Return 106's with you. Turn sniper rifles over to relieving unit. Inform this station ADAP number of 106 rounds at your position.
231505		388	231505	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) Co A Combat Base. (B) 221750 (C) CI 623004 02 621004 (D) 2 VCS apprehended by Co A interp. They were appren because they were strangers in village. The pair were a young man and woman who the interp had never seen before. (E) VCS forwarded to 1/7 CP for transfer to IFF (F-K) neg (L) 2 (M-N) neg G-3
231415		389	231415	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) A Co (B) 231015H (C) CI 626991 02 625982 (D) Shark Island OP reported that information was given to them by Vietnamese civilians passing on a boat that 10 VC were in area of 625982. (E) Fired 10 rounds 81mm mortar in area. Sent out patrol to search area with neg results (F-N) neg G-3
231445		390	231445	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) I23A (B) 231140H (C) 524929 (D) Appren 1 VCS name appears on black list. VCS appren on trail was not hiding. Man's age 62 but can't be confirmed because of no interp (E) Forwarded to 3/7 CP for transfer to IFF. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg G-3

SECTION: 8-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 231300H
 CLOSED: 232330H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
231300		391	231300	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) I23A (B) 231300H (C) G1 520927 G2 520925 (D) Received 4 rounds sniper fire, (E) returned 100rds continued mission, (F-N) neg G-3
231525		392	231525	FR:2/7 A to 7thMar. Vietnamese radio chief reported 49 VC equipped with 30 Cal machine-gun 50 cal machine gun 60mm & 81mm mortars coord 510752. Time 1500H. Arty fired mission No VC sighted.
231645		393	231645	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. Ambush Junction HAZORBACK 23A 232000-240700 G-3
231650		394	231650	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. Night Activity Ambushes. From 231930-240600H #1 Razorback D Sqd Ambush BS 564952 #2 Line 230 Sqd Ambush BS 575960 both from L Co. G-3
231930		395	231930	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) I Co Patrol 23A Sqd. (B) 231400H (C) BS 519915, BS3525914 (D) Patrol recd 25 rds sniper fire from unk number VC. (E) Returned 100 rds 7,62 and 5- N-79 Sweep area w/neg results (F-N) neg G-3
231935		396	231935	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. Delay of 24hrs of Constru Xray will go out same time and location tomorrow 24 June G-3
231940		397	231940	FR:2/7 to 7thMar. Firex m60,3.5,7.62 241000 to 241500H, Firing points BS 490036 Impact area BS 491027 and Firing Point BS 496037 impact BS 492025. G-3
232000		398	232000	FR: to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) I Co 23A Sqd Patrol (B) 231645 (C) BS 518940 (C-2) BS 515936 (D) Three Marines wounded by friendly 81mm mortars, fire mission on suspected VC sniper position Investigation being conducted to determine full particulars. (F) neg (G) 3 MedEvac (H-N) neg G-3
232100		399	232100	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) M Co 3 Lines (B) 232015H (C) BS 543993 (C2) BS 541990 (D) Recd 1 rds sniper fire sounded like M-1 (E) will keep area under observation (F-N) neg. G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPERED: 240550H
 CLOS D:

IN	OFF	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
232350		400	232350	PR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) I Co Recon Sqd (B) 241130H (C) BS 524948 (D) The patrol was lead by previous captured VCs to (2) caves. The VCs showed the patrol to (2) fresh graves of alleged VC and also showed patrol (2) ID cards found in gottom of rice bowl. The ID cards were supposed to belong to persons in graves. (1) ID card man was on Black list. Found 1000 lbs rice in the cave. (E) Picked up rice and attempt to find out if ID card belongs to persons in grave. (F-M) neg. (N) 1000 lbs rice and 2 ID cards. G-3
232345		401	232345	PR:Comp 56 to 7thMar. INFO to 1/7 and 3/7 as of 240001H GerryMander "N" became GALE WIND" neg. 4030 G-3
241025		402	241025	PR:(COMP X RAY) to 7thMar. Unit from 2/7 has been relieved from NUI TRON by a unit from 3/7. G-3
241055		403	241055	PR:1/7 to 7thMar. 5 PF's normally operating with B Co will be patrolling from 240900 to 242100H in the area of BT 613025. they will be using bucket honts; H*3 Co will have a ambush at BT 599012 from 242030. to 250100. Ambush named Construc X Ray. G-3
241205		404	241205	PR:1/7 to 7thMar. Construc X Ray ambush for 242030H. G-3
241525		405	241525	PR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) Co I Security Patrol (B) 240830H (C) BT 535945 (D) apprehended VCS while traveling through village on foot. (E) Security check showed mans name on first aval. transperation. F-A neg L-1 M-N Neg G-3
241535		406	241535	PR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) Co I Security Patrol (B) 241115H (C) BT 536947 (D) 2 women carrying baskets of fish southwest app. by security patrol Interper. found out through interr. that fish was for VC in DUC AN. (E) apprehended women as VCs. 1 had ID card other has not. Will send to rear on first transperation Fish were given to childer in village. F-K neg. L-2 M-N neg. (A) neg. CO. G-3
241540		407	241540	X Ray. (B) 241220H (C) BS 565754 (D) Sighted 4 VC apparently moving supplies in that vicinity (E) called in Arty. 1 VC KIA. Not sure of remaining 3VC. Saw no weapons. F-A neg. I-1 J-N neg. G-3

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 241550
 CLOSED: 242000

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
241550		408	241550	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) Co I Recon- Combat patrol (B) 241310H (C) BS 538972 (D) patrol member trapped home made booby trap device while proceeding up slope of hill. (E) Called for MedVac. MedVac arrived at 1400. Patrol continued mission. F-Neg. G-2 MedEvac H-4 neg. G-3
241600		409	241600	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Change 1. Stallion Patrol A. Sqd B. TOD 241405 C. TOR 241515H D. S-D E. BT 625006 F-New G-3
241635		410	241635	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) Co I (B)241430H (C) 31 534960 (D) 535959 (E) 1 VC fired 20 rds from sub-machine at close range and fled west into brush (F) Patrol returned 20rds small arms and searched area with neg results (F-H) neg. G-3
241750		411	241750	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) Co L Recon Combat Patrol Sqd Size. (B)241430H (C) En: BS 582948 En: BS 582945 & BS 583938 (D) Received 25 to 50 rounds small arms fire. Spotted 2 VC from OP 39. (E) Returned 30rds s/a fire and swept area with neg results. As patrol pulled out of area received fire again. Patrol call in 6 rds 106RR fire on 1st En coord. Patrol spotted 10 VC at 2nd En location. Patrol returned 100rds s/a and 2 M-79 rds on 10 VC. VC broke contact and fled toward Hwy#1 Patrol could not pursue VC as PF's were also firing at VC and Co L patrol was receiving stray rounds from PF's (F-E) neg. G-3
241945		412	241945	FR:NU FROM OP to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) OP (B) 241730H (C) 507605 (D) Approx a company of VC reported by mountain yard intelligence with machineguns, auto matic rifles, 81mm and 60mm mortars. (E) Fired arty mission in villiage. Neg report on casualties. Will keep you informed. (F-N) neg. G-3
242000	413		242000	FR:NU FROM OP to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) OP (B)241845H(C)565755 (D) Spotted 3 VC leading suplys into boat. (E) Called arty mission (F-H) neg (I) 2 confirmed (J) 1 Prob. (K-N) neg.

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 242330H
 CLOSED: 250750H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
242330		414	242330	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol additions Andy Capp 1 Size; 2 USMC and 3 PF's TOD 242030 TOR 250030 Type Ambush Location 593975 Andy Capp 2 Size: 2 USMC & 3 PF's TOD 242200 TOR 250200 Type Ambush Location 602976 Andy Capp 3 Size 2 USMC & 3PF's TOD 242130H TOR 250600 TYPE AMBUSH location 586979 Andy Capp 4 Size 4 USMC & 2 PF's TOD 250230 TOR 250600H Type Ambush location 588990 Andy Capp 5 Size 3 USMC & 4 PF's TOD 250400 TOR 250600 Type Ambush location 585980. G-3
242340		415	242340	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) Co C (B) 242115H (C) 571993 (D) patrol obs 4 VCS running down trail. VCS jumped into brush. (E) Patrol fired 20 rds s/a and 1 M-79rds wounding all 4 VCS. 3 VCS were held alive under guard to 1st Med. One VCS was treated at Co OP and will be forwarded to ITT in morning. (F-K) neg (L) 4 VLA's (A-H) neg G-3
242345		416	242345	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) H Co (B) 242245H (C) 565995 (D) Guard for heavy equipment spotted 2 figures running north. One figure appeared to be carrying a weapon. (E) Fired 3 rds 7.62 at running figures. Will search area at first light (F-N) neg G-3
242350		417	242350	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) H Co (B) 242150H (C) 541993 (D) Heard noise approx 50 meters in front of OP. (E) Searched area, again heard movement moving away from OP. Called for and received 5 rds Ill. Searched area doing Ill with neg results. will search area at first light. (F-N) neg G-3
250035		418	250035	FR:1/7 to 7thMar, SpotRep (A) H Co patrol base (B) 242400H (C-1) BT 614009 (C-2) BT 614010 (D) perimeter road 4 rds incoming s/a (E) H Abu Patrol maneuvering to intercept H Abu to check out. (F-N) neg G-3
250750		419	250750	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. "I" Co. at 516957 no contact made at this point. G-3
250750		420	250750	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. "A" Co. Departed on line no contact at this time. G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 ORIGIN: 25840H
 CLOSED: 25115H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
250840		421	250840	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. Convey at ok, pt. 2	G-3
250850		422	250850	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. R251 has been cancelled	G-3
250920		423	250920	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. Convey at ok, pt. 4	G-3
250935		424	250935	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. Convey at ok, pt. 5	G-3
251020		425	251020	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) "A" Co. (B) 250950 (C) 1 BT 662027-2. 650040 660205 (D) Apprehended 17 VC and VIs. (E) Integrated and retained VC and VIs. (F-J) neg (K) 4-conf (L) 13-conf. (M-N) neg	G-3
251025		426	251025	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) "L" Co (B) 250920 (C) B 571938 BS 572938 (D) Received 30rds s/a fire from different direction. Estimated 9rd (Reif) (E) returned fire w/15 WP rifle grenade 10-M79rds. 300 s/a rds. Apprehended 1 VCS female without ID card who came from village from which firing took place (F) neg (G) 1 MedVid (H-K) neg (L) 1 female (M-N) neg	G-3
251120		427	251120	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Report Activity. "I" Co. patrol extended to include Village Cam, lat at 545975 250rd "M" Co. came in from 0339 along road to "I" Co. combat base establish blocking position at 545970 to 550973.	G-3
251100		428	251110	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep 3/7 Road Clearing Detail. (B) 250825 (C) B 571939 (D) Located 1-mine in culvert. Mine consisted of 3-105 rds. The he ds were off and fuses showing. No readable lot numbers (E) blew mine in place. (F-N) neg.	G-3
251115		429	251115	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) "D" Co. (B) 251000H (C) 672976 (D) Native approached squad and when questioned by interpreter told sqd. that 4-VC stayed at Hamlet over night (E) retained US Military age and no ID card. (F-N) neg (L) 1 VCS (M-N) neg	G-3
251115		430	251115	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) "A" Co. (B) 251100H (C) 1. 662018 2. 660017 located pre-ently searching village at Cam. 660017. Found cave at 648044. Cave is approx 700 meters. requested assistance of Sqr. to destroyed cave. (E) Searched and cleared. (F-N) neg.	G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 251230H
 CLOSED: 251400H

IN	OUT	SERIAL	DTG	MESSAGE
251230		431	251230	FR:Comp-56 to 7thMar. SpotRep 251000H. Huie's observed and fired on approx. a company of VC at BS 576952 to west of OP39 573965. VC split into two groups, one group heading in a westerly direction and one group crossing the railroad for BINH THUY VILLAGE. OP-39 observed air-strike village. OP-39 observed air-strike by Huie's and observed 20-VC in vic. BS 576952 G-3
251300		432	251300	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) Security Patrol A Co 1/7 (B) 250600 (C) BT 621019 (D) Sent security patrol to watch for anyone trying to signal the VC of our coming. Picked up 1 VCS making unnecessary fire causing unnecessary smok. (E) APPR. and sent to rear OP will forward to IIT on first transportation available. F-K Neg L-1 M-N neg G-3
251310		433	251310	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) A Co 1/7 Security Patrol (B) 250615H (C) BT 621016 (D) 1 VCS picked up because he was by a drawing on the ground pointing towards direction of Marines march. (E) Will forward to IIT first avail. transportation. F-K Neg. L-1 M-N neg G-3
251330		434	251330	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. Ref. SpotRep 251100H. Threw CS into cave with neg results. will destroy at later date G-3
251335		435	251335	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) A Co 1/7 Mustang 2a (B) 251040H (C) 662008 (D) Patrol appr. 3 female VCS who had dropped bundle and run from patrol. (E) will forward to IIT on first transportation available. F-K neg L-1 M-N neg G-3
251355		436	251355	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) A Co 1/7 Security Patrol (B) 250630H (C) BS 625004 (D) 3 female VCS appr. Believed to be wives of VC in TAN MY (1) (E) will forward to IIT on first available transportation. F-K neg. L-1 M-N neg G-3
251400		437	251400	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) B Co 3/7 (B) 251030 (C) BS 565959 (D) M n tried to sneak through rear of lines acting very suspicious. (E) APP and will send to CP when tran. is avail. F-K neg. L-1 M-N neg G-3

SECTION: 5-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPER: 251420
 CLO EN:

IN	OUT	SERIAL	DTG	REMARKS
251420		438	251420	PR:1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep () Co 1/7 workhorse 6. (B) 251330H (C) 664016 2. 667012 (D) Apprehended 5-VC 10-VC's The interpreter through the village chief, police chief and PF's were notified, they were VC. (A) Investigated and ret in VC and VC's will send to IRT will search and clear eastward G-3
251400		439	251400	PR:1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) "D" Co. (B) Blocking-Force (B) 251230H (C) 1.675985 2. 677958 (D) Observed 6-VC in cloud moving east to west appeared to have packs and weapons. moving in a tactical column. (A) Fired 19- Rds. of 105mm. (F-H) neg (L-J) unknown (K-N) neg G-3
251425		440	251425	PR:1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) "D" Co (B) 241200H (C) 1.664026, 2.662015 667012 (D) Search and clear. Refer to SpotRep 250950 (E) Released 3-VC's we now have 4 VC (conf.) and 10VC's (F-J) neg (L) 4 (M) 10 (N-N) neg G-3
251630		441	251630	PR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) Co M 3/7 Mt S-D (B) 251435 (C) P-547972 E- 547975, and 547973 (D) Rec. approx 30 rounds A/W fire in two bursts from unk. source of VC. (E) Returned fire with M-79's and A/W Friendly elements moved toward fire. Swept area with neg results. F-N neg G-3
251630		442	251630	PR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) "M" Co. (B) 251500H (C) F-B 478937 E-BS 547935 (D) Rec'd 2-rds. from 1-VC (E) Returned 10 rds M4; 30 rds M-60; 2-M79 swept area found foot prints, suspected from fleeing VC. (F-N) neg G-3
251640		443	251640	PR:1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) "A" Co. (B) 251500H (C) 1. 643000 2. 644007 (D) Observed 3-VC in open in various uniforms observing Co. "A" (E) Fired 3 Arty rds. at VC Neg results (F-N) neg G-3
251645		444	251645	PR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep () "M" Co. (B) 251450H (C) 547965 (D) Blocking Ft. received 6rds. a/a sniper fire. (E) Remained in position, alert for future firing. (F-N) neg G-3
251650		445	251650	PR:1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) "B" Co. (B) 241630H (C) 1. 614026 2. 619023 (D) Mr. Anh claimed yesterday 24 June-1830 he and 2 PF's on HON ONG Island, spotted 6 VC at 619023

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marine
 OPENED: 251650
 CLOSED: 252000

IN	OUT	PARA	REF	REMARKS
		445 (cont)		carabines, wore black shorts without shirts or covers. (A) Mr. Ann said he and his men opened fire at 600 meters killing 3 VC. No bodies or weapons recovered. (F-H) neg (I) (J-K) neg G-3
251655		446	251655	24:1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotter (A) "A" Co (B) 251425H (C) 619013 (D) while searching and clearing hamlet, found 1-VC, picked up because he acted and looked suspicious. (E) apprehended VC for questioning and returned him to "A" Co area for transportation to Bn. collection point by LVI (P-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg G-3
251700		447	251700	24:1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotter (A) "A" Co. (B) 251300H (C) 618986 (D) while searching hamlet found 2-women without ID cards and 1-with ID card. (E) 3-VC held for investigation and sent back to Bn. collection point by LVI (P-K) neg (L) 3 (M-N) neg G-3
251720		448	251720	24:0 to 7th Mar. Convoy above BINH PHO heading North. G-3
251735		449	251735	24:1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotter () Co A 1/7 structures (B) 251610H (C) BT 642011 (D) Co also ring through (E) (F). Near point observed 2 VC fleeing northwest. (B) He fired 1 round of s/a 1 VC stopped 1 VC fled into small cave PF ordered VC to come out He refused and PF threw 2 frag. grenades into cave. F-H neg. I-L, J-K neg I-L M-N neg G-3
251830		450	251830	24:3/7 to 7th Mar. Convoy returned at 1745H. G-3
251925		451	251925	24:1/7 to 7th Mar. All units have returned to their lines. at 1940. G-3
251935		452	251935	24:3/7 to 7th Mar. Razorback 251 has been cancelled for tonight. G-3
252000		453	252000	24:1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotter () Co A 1/7 (B) 251850H (C) BT 623004 (D) Mother and young child (son) arrived this CP with wounds so grave as to how injury received as no info available. (E) Mother & child given first aid treatment given by Co medic. Mother has compound fracture of lower left arm. Son has compound fracture of upper right arm. Both were med evaco to JUNG KHAL. G-3

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 252015
 CLOSED: 260055

IN	CNT	NO	NO	DESCRIPTION
252015		454	252015	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) Co I 3/7 (B) 251810H (C) B. 479920 (D) APP 2 VCS, no ID card. I age 39 other a a 56, (E) will retain VCS until return to JO 1 rear. F-K neg. L2, M-N neg. G-3
260040		455	260040	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) S-2 Scout Sqd (B) 251530H (C) B. 547973 (D) approx. 5 VCS. Based on JIP black list (E) 5 VCS forwarded to I.M. (F-K) (L) 5 (M-N) neg. G-3
260045		456	260045	FR: 1/1 see 7thMar. SpotRep (A) Hq Co. (B) 252140 (C) FR; BT 543019&BT 547019 Enr. BT 545020 & 544020 (D) Unknown number of VC tried to infiltrate perimeter of Hq Co. 7thMar. CP 2 VC were observed. VC fired approx 30 rounds carbine fire. (E) Marines returned 120 rds of 7.62 and 15 rds of 81mm Illum. resulting in 2 VC Probable. W.L.'s will search area at first light. (F-I) neg (J) 2 Prob. (K-N) neg. G-3
260050		457	260050	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) G Co. sqd ambush. (B) 252300H (C) B. 588973 (D) 4 to 5 VC fired on ambush. VC threw 1 frag. grenade and fired 20 rds of a/a (E) Ambush returned fire with 50 rds of 7.62 and 5 rds of M979 Will search area at light (F-K) neg
260055		458	260055	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) A Co CP (B) 252210H (C) FR; BT 634002 En BT 632003 B. 630996 (D) A. 1 person came up to wire B. At 2220 movement was heard at wire. C. At 2240 intermittent whistling was heard outside perimeter to the north and along east side. It sounded like 2 or more people. (E) A. fired 2 rounds of 81mm Illum, and LP 1 could not see anything B. Marines threw 3 frag. grenades and 2 81mm Illum rds were fired. Neg results C. Listening post has been relocated and will continue to observe. (F-N) neg. G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 260140H
 CLOSED: 261135H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
260140H		459	260140H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. A. OP 59 B. 260075H C. From 573964 and 573958 C. Op heard a lot of movement in brush and received approx 6 rds small arms fire. E. Called 3 rds illum. Nothing was obs under illum. Area is being kept under obs Will check area at first light. F-N. Neg. G-3.	S-F
260545H		460	260545H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. A. OP Sgd size. S-F B. 260400H C. 539003 D. Heard noise behind position and obs 1 figure who had tripped over water cana. Personnel gave chase but lost him in brush. E. Threw 1 hand illum and fired 1 hand flare. Searched area with neg results. Heard more movement so fired 9 rds so fired 8 rds s/a into brush. Then received approx 8 rds carbine fire. Then obs 2 figures running toward Co K lines. Keeping area under obs. Will search area at first light. F-N. Neg.	S-F
260755H		461	260755H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. A. & Co Stallion 2 S-F Sgd security patrol. B. 260610H C. BF 624015 (G-2) BF 626016 D. Notice man in house normally vacant, man started to run out back door. E. Apprehended. No ID card brought to A Co CP. F-N. Neg. L. 1 M.N. Neg. G-3 notified.	S-F
260800H		462	260800H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy at GK #1 (Departed IP at approx 0750.) G-3 Notified.	S-F
260810H		463	260810H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy at GK #2. G-3 S-F	S-F
260820H		464	260820H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy at GK #3 G-3 notified. S-F	S-F
260825H		465	260825H	FR: 7thMar to All Pas. Info. Their will be a S-F demonstration of the replacement of the TIPPSET 21 at 1300, 26 June behind the ADMPTTRANSPORT area, behind mess hall in Division. Bn notified.	S-F
260925H		466	260925H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy at GK #4. G-3 S-F	S-F
260955H		467	260955H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy at GK #7. G-3 S-F	S-F
260100H		468	260100H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Change in patrol info S-F from L Co. L26A will be 26C, and L 26B will be 26D. G-3 notified.	S-F
260101H		469	260101H	FR: NUI TRON to 7thMar. SpotRep. A. NUI TRON OP S-F B. 260915H C. BS 492741 D. Spotted 5 VC carrying s/a (1) automatic weapon. E. Called arty mission F-N. Unk. L. 4 J. 1. E.N. Unk. G-3 notified.	S-F
261020H		470	261020H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy arrived at QUANG NGAI G-3 notified.	S-F
261135H		471	261135H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. A. HAS co Civil S-F affairs patrol 2 veh. B. 261000H C. BS 492741 D. Land mine on Route 1 was also detonated when convoy passed. Lead vehicle (6x6) was demolished. continued.	S-F

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OFFICER: 261135
 CLOSED: 261540

IN	OUT	SERIAL	MSG	MESSAGE
	OCENT.			VC opened fire from both sides of the Bay from approx 80-100 meters out, no WIA's from s/a fire. (B) Vehicles halted and Marines open fire at 3 VC running away. PF from HUCO-MON joined Marines formed a perimeter and Marines departed w/EA 'S while fire fight was still in progress. Wrecker was dispatched to pick-up truck WIA's were treated at 1/7 BAS. (F) none (G) 4 Non-Svcs (H-I) none (J) 1 Prsh. (K-N) none G-3
261240	472	261240		FR:1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) D Co ReconPat (B) 261150H (C) BS 665905 (C-2) BS 663975 (D) Patrol observed Vietnamese civilian carrying lang gray object into house. Recon. Patrol dispatched to location. Recovered (B) Air Craft Flare Canister. (F-H) neg (I) one Air-Craft Flare Canister. G-3
261245	473	261245		FR:2/7 to 7thMar. FIREX 290900-291100 s/a fire Firing Point BT 493038, Inpack area. BT 492038. #2 Firing Point BT 488035, Inpack AREA BT 489029 G-3
261430	474	261430		FR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) I Co GP. (B) 261350H (C) BS 535946 (C-2) BS 529944 (D) Recd 8 rds sniper fire (E) Sweep area w/neg results. (F-H) neg G-3
261455	475	261455		FR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) I Co 3rdPat 261 (B) 261400H (C) BS 565938 (C-2) BS 566938 (D) Recd 10rds s/a fire (E) returned fire w/150 rds 7.62 and 14-M-79rds. Enemy secured firing. Patrol moved into village, searched area w/neg results, (F-H) neg G-3
261455	476	261455		FR:5/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) I Co Company Patrol. (B) 261200H (C-1) BS 521915 (C-2) BS 522915 (D) Recd 1 rd M-79 & 30rds Auto-matic weapon fire from 3-5 VC (E) Returned 0rds M-79 5rds 3.5Rocket and from 300-400 rds 7.62 (F-H) neg G-3
261515	477	261515		FR:Company to 7thMar. Convoy left ckpt 8 headed north. G-3
261535	478	261535		FR:Company to 7thMar. Convoy at ckpt 7 G-3
261540	479	261540		FR:2/7 to 7thMar. Firex at 261245H add 27th also same time same location G-3

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 261545
 CLOSED: 261800

IN	OUT	SERNO	MSG	MESSAGE
261545		480	261545	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol not on Bn overlay HAS Co. Sqd Ambush 26050 departure, and time of return 270100H setting in at BT 587012 G-3
261610		481	261610	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy stopped 1000 meters south of OK Point 6, disabled vehicle. G-3
261620		482	261620	FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spottop (A) I Co Outos Attached. (B) 261005H (C) BS 554955 (G-2) BS 555972 & BS 540950 (D) outos Proceeding on road from I Co to OP 39 with security elements detonated a small mine with no damage, and fired Machine gun at fleeing VC at BS 554955, Outos continued on road and and hit second mine about 50 meters beyond the first mine. (E) Co I dispatched the second Outos of the Sect. and security element to scene. The 2nd Outos fired machine-gun and 2-106rds at suspected VC movement vicinity of BS 555972, the second element apprehended 1 VCS vicinity BS 540950 and another at BS 554956. The first mine appeared to be home made type wrapped in plastic, second mine was electrically wired to 155 rd. Outos was retrieved by 1st. AT's (F) 1 USMC (G) 1 Med Evac (Completed at 1835H (H-K) none (L) 2 (M) none (N) wire and Parts of PRC 6 battery. G-3
261630		483	261630	FR:Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy on the move again
261630		484	261630	FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy passed skpt 6 G-3
261645		485	261645	FR:Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy at skpt 5 G-3
261700		486	261700	FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy at skpt 4 G-3
261710		487	261710	FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spottop (A) "M" Co, M26-a (B) 261550H (C) P-542977 H- 552978 (D) Received 3 to 4 rds. of sniper fire. (E) Returned 40rds. w/a fire wounding 1 VM Saw 8-VCS running east from coor. 552978, Called for Med Evac for VCS will search out area. (F-K) neg (L) 1-wounded (M-N) neg G-3
261715		488	261715	Convoy at skpt 3 G-3
261730		489	261730	Convoy to 7thMar Convoy at skpt 2 G-3
261800		490	261800	FR:2/7 to 7thMar Convoy returned to their CP G-3

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 270551
 OPENS: 261805
 CLOSURE:

IN	OUT	SERNO	MSG	MESSAGE
261805		481	261805	FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) "B" Co Sqd, (B) 250730 (C) BU 672955 (D) Apprehended 2 VCS During sweep of Binh THANG village (E) Forwarded VCS to CHU LAI collection point (F-K) msg (L) 2-VCS (M-N) msg G-3
261850		492	261852	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) BAS Co, (B) 261822H (C) 478740 (D) Spotted 7-VC with small arms (E) Called Arty fire mission. (F-H) msg (I) 2 (J-N) msg G-3
261900		493	261900	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. Change to Patrol activity "L" Co 26-d is cancelled. Razor-back Capt. G-3
261840		494	261840	Spotted 5695 FR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) BAS Co, (B) 261825H (C) 478740 (D) Spotted 3 VC with small arms. (E) Called arty fire mission (F-H) msg (I) 2 (J-N) msg G-3
261955		495	261955	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. Additional Ambush, Sqd BAS Co ambush 589015 TOD 262030Z TOR 270100H G-3
262000		496	262000	FR: HUI TRON OP SpotRep (A) OP (B) 261930H (C) 497785 (D) Spotted small band (4) of VC entering village at 497785 (E) called arty. in. Observed one large sized secondary explosion. (F-H) msg G-3
262020		497	262020	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Activity. Ambushes Andy Capt #1 Bine Sqd TOD 262000 TOR 270630 Andy Capt #2 Bine Sqd TOD 261945 TOR 270600 G-3 Andy Capt #5 Bine Sqd TOD 261930 TOR 270630
270330		498	270330	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. Attack of OP 39 commenced approx 0200. Fairly heavy mortar or rifle grenades, heavy small arms, which has died of to intermitted sniper fire. No further info available now. SpotRep will be provided when situ. clearer. G-3
270540		499	270540	FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) OP 35 hickey 3/7 (B) 270115H (C) P-531004 E-531005 (D) At 0115 received 1 hand grenade and 3 rounds of carbine fire, from BT 531005. (E) Returned fire with 45 rounds of M-60, 2 WP and 1 frag grenade will search area at first light.
270555		500	270555	FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) OP 35 hickey 3/7 (B) 270225 (C) P-531004 E-531005 (D) Received 3 rounds of carbine fire from 526000 (E) Returned fire with 8 rounds of M-60 (F) Will check area at first light G-3

(55)

SECTION: 8-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 ORIGIN: 270610
 CLOSED: 271105

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
270610		501	270610	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) OF 39 Bazar Back 3/7 (B) 270127H to 270320H (C) F- 572964 E-571968, 566966, 565962 570967 (D) Received approx 2,000 rounds of a/a simi auto and auto weapons fire, and approx 6- grenades from unknown number of VC (E) Returned fire with approx 2,000 rounds of small arms, and 350 rounds of 50 cal, 12 M-79, 106, 6 LAWS, 12 M26 Grenades and also fired 50 hand flares. VC ceased fire. movement unknown. G-3
270700		502	270700	FR:1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) Co G, Man of war Sqd Ambush (B) 270600 (C) F- 566002, E- 566003 (D) 1 VC fired 15 rounds of fire at patrol. (E) Patrol fired 40 rounds of 7.62, and 1 M-79. Searched area with neg results. P-M neg G-3
270705		503	270705	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) H-3 3/7 Security Element (B) 270599H (C) F- 575997 E- 572992 (D) Security element for heavy equip recieved 20 rounds of auto weapons fire, from 1 VC (E) Returned 8 rounds of a/a, VC fired short burst and broke contact and fled south. F-M neg G-3
270950		504	270950	FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) L 27A (B) 270800H (C) FR: 574900, 573943 (D) received 15 rds sniper fire from 3 VC (E) Returned fire with 4rds M-79 and 70 rds 7.62 Swept area with neg results Continuing mission (F-M) neg G-3
271035		505	271035	FR:HUI TROH OP to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) HUI TROH (B) 271000H (C) 443784 (D) spotted approx 50 personnel carrying heavy weapons on water buffalo heading north (E) no action taken. They are out of Arty range and hiding from Melo's (F-E) neg G-3
271105		506	271105	FR:3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) L27A (B) 270915 (C) Fr: 565957 En: 572951 (D) 2 men came out of woods from where earlier sniper fire had come (E) sent PTA to check men out. Both men started runn- ing I was appren. Will sent to HQ CP for further transfer to ITT. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 271100H
 CLOSED: 272000H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
271110		507	271110	FR: 7thMar. NUI TRON You will be resupplied tomorrow afternoon. XXXX
271220		508	271220	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co C Andy Capp (B) 262300 (C) Bn 600978 (D) A sqd ambush obs 4 VC moving in wood line. Patrol fired 15 rds 3d/ VC broke contact and fled. (E) Patrol sent A Pts to investigate and received 1 frag grenade Fire team returned 20 rds s/a Searched area with neg results. (F) neg (G) 1 USAF non-ev.c (H-I) neg (J) 1 Prob. (K-E) neg
271310		509	271310	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A Stational (B) 271245 (C) CI 621019 02 619021 (D) obs 2 Viet. Males fleeing patrol in basket boats (E) Hulled boat to shore approx and interrogated. Will be forwarded on first transportation to 1/7 CP (F-X) neg (L) 2 (M-N) neg G-3
271345		510	271345	FR: NUI TRON to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) OP (B) 271315 (C) 477760 (D) sighted 2 VC (E) hulled arty mission (F-H) neg (I) 1 (J-N) neg G-3
271650		511	271650	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Co L landing zone for Sparrow Hawk remains the same. LZ Lark. S-3
271750H		512	271750H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. A. & Co Sgt S-3 security B. 271650H C. BR 625006 2-425005 D. Observed 2 Viet females. FF determined they were nurses and didn't belong in the area. E. Apprehended and interrogated, determined to be VCS. Forwarded to 1/7 CP, for further trans to HQ. G-3 notified.
271850H		513	271850H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Night Activities. S-3 Andy Capp #1 TOD 272000H, TOR 280630H, BS 602975. Andy Capp #2 TOD 272030H, TOR 280630H BS 699919-Marines 4 FF. Andy Capp #3 TOD 272000H, TOR 280630H, BS 599976 2 Marines and 2 FF. Andy Capp #4 TOD 271945H, TOR 280700H, BS 584900 3 Marines and 5 FF. Gender #1 TOD 272030H, TOR 280300H, TOR 272300H, BS 662985 FF. G-3 notified.
272000H	5	514	272000H	FR: NUI TRON to 7thMar. SpotRep. A. NUI TRON OR B. 271915H C. BS 527816 D. Spotted 15 VC E. Called arty mission F-H. Unk L, 12 J. 3 L-N. Home. G-3 notified.

(55)

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 272005H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	STAMP	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
272005H		515	272005H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. A, 3/7 GP B, S-3 271930H G, BS 541028 D, 3/7 reported 50 Vietnamese civilians at the above coord R, 3/7 Dispatched vehicle to check out, Vietnamese dispersed and scattered in direction of air- field. Patrol checking on area. F-N, Reg. G-3	
272030H	Late Navy 516		272030H	FR: 7th Mar to all Units concerned, 24 S-3 hours delay on Operation "OAKLAND" as of 271730H.	
272120H		517	272120H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol for tonight (Ambush) S-3 Constructs Zulu TOB 272100H, TOR 280200H, FFA BS 597014, G-3 notified.	
272200H		518	272200H	FR: HQ Co to 7thMar. SpotRep. A, HQ Co, S-3 B, 272120H G, BT 548019-BT 545019 D. Received 2 rds incoming carbine fire. Fired 1 hand flare, nothing observed R. No action taken keeping area under observation. F-N, Reg. G-3 notified.	
272205H		519	272205H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. A, HQ Co, 3/7 S-3 GP Security B, 272120H G, BT 542022 2-BN 548019 D. Received 3 sniper fire. R. No action taken because of friendly troops location. Will keep area under observation. And check out at first light. F-N, Reg. G-3 notified.	
272210H		520	272210H	Additional info to the 271930H SpotRep S-3 (50 Vietnamese) 12 in one group went across hwy headed NE, groups of 4 and 5 headed east. All were male and young with no kids or weapons seen. Patrol from 3/7 returned at 2140H. G-3 notified.	
272315H		521	272315H	FR: 1st MABiv to 7th Mar. Checking with S-3 7thMar to see if areas were cleared for Air Strikes by 3rd. Naval Air Strike "C" BS 437827, Air Strike "B" BS 554846 and Air Strike "E" BS 550012 between 29 June-1 July. Word was passed that the only activity for this unit was convoys to Operation "OAKLAND", best to check w/CHAMP BSAI also.	
280215H		522	280215H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. A, HQ Co B, S-3 280110H G, 582973 D, FF's spotted 3 VC coming from NUOC NAI, R. Fired 50 rds of s/a fire. F-N, Reg. G-3 notified.	
280225H		523	280225H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. A, HQ Co B, S-3 280030H G, 1-555993 2-556992 G. Observed move- ment in rice paddies. Then they received 6 to 10 rds of s/a, R. Returned 20 to 25 rds s/a fire. Saw figure drop. Requested illum. Searched area, negative results. Will search again at first light. F-N Reg. G-3 notified.	

(56)

SECTION: 8-3
 UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
 OPENED: 280220H
 CLOSED: 281705H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
280220H		524	280220H	FR: HqCo SpotRep. A. OOD, Post #3 reported approx 6 rds incoming. Returned fire of 15-20 rds of 7.62. Post #6 reported receiving approx 6 rds of incoming. Post #9 spotted about a squad and returned 25 to 30 rds of 7.62.	S-F
280715H		525	280715H	FR: 11thMar to 7thMar. Firing Exercise 30 June 1966, Time: 1300-1600, Firing point: 518004, vms .50 cal and M 60; max 1000 m. L-limits 4500 mls R-limits 5100 mls.	S-F
280850H		526	280850H	FR: 7thMar to 1st AT Bn. OPERATION CAKLAND. Info 3/aa. Ref: OG, 1stMarDiv msg 271402Z. 1. Plt, Co C (-) 1st ATBn assigned D/S 3rd Bn(-)(Rein) 11thMar. Dirlauth.	S-F
281030H		527	281030H	FR: 7thMar to 56. Request you insure all highway positions in your area are open at 290545H.	S-F
281345H		528	281345H	RR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. A. Co A 1/7 Workhouse. Plt (*). SAD B. 281120H G. BT 647045 G. 5 cave entrances located. All entrances are inside of houses. CS gas thrown into cave is too strong to remain in cave more than 5 minutes with gas masks. Cannot use gas blowing machine because of small entrance to caves. Can enter back cave entrance to distances of 30 meters. Neg can destroy caves. Interrogator called into cave to determine if any war was present. Neg results. E. Will blow caves being careful of homes. F-N. Neg. G-3 notified.	S-F
Addition		529			
281410H		529	281410H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Hqs Co will be firing 106's from 290800 to 291000. Firing point 613020. Right limit- 20 degrees, left limit 0 degrees. Range to target 800 meters. G-3 notified. Granted.	S-F
281500H		530	281500H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. A. Co I, 28 Alpha, squad patrol B. 281100H Q. 535946 D. Apprehended 1 VGR. Traveling SW through ville. Her name was found to be on the black list. E. Will send her back to the rear on the first available terms. F-N Neg I. 1 M-N. negative. G-3 notified.	S-F
281705H		531	281705H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. A. Co A Workhouse 3 B. 281605H G. 648044 D. As patrol approached village VU were spotted fleeing. Village was swept and 21 VGR were captured. They were pointed out by PF's and had no ID cards. A cave was located at the same time in village of TUIET DIEN (1). E. Blew 5 entrances to cave producing 1 secondary explosion. Cave complex was approx 200 meters in length. The VGR were sent to 1/7 OP for further transfer to IFF. F-N. Neg. I. 21 M-N. Neg. G-3 notified.	S-F

(57)

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
 OPENED: 281825H
 CLOSED: 291130H

IN	OUT	SIGNO	ZTC	MESSAGE	ACTION
281825H	532	281825H		FR: NUI TRON to 7thMar. Spots. A, OP B. 281715H C. 461781 D. Spotted 11 VC going into house. E. No action taken because out of 105 range. F.H. Neg. G-3	
281920H	533	281920H		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Andy Capps. Andy Capps-1 3 USMC 5 PPs, TOB 282200, TOR 290600, Location 588971. Andy Capps (2) 3 USMC 5 PPs, TOB 282000, TOR 290530. Location 595975. G-3 notified.	
282000H	534	282000H		FR: NUI TRON to 7thMar. Spots. A. NUI TRON OP S-3 B. 281930H G. 513756, D. Spotted 12 VC with small gun E. Called arty mission. Too dark to observe. F.H. Neg. G-3 Notified.	
282015H	535	282015H		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spots. A. L Co B. 281920H C. BF 549017 D. A 3/1 M422 (Mite) received 2 rds sniper fire while returning from OP 39 E. No gun in sight. Continued on mission. F.H. Neg. G-3 Notified.	
282220H	536	282220H		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spots. A. H-2 E. 282215H G. From 554995 and 550994 D. Saw 3 figures running across rice paddies headed to wooded area. Last observed at coord 550991. E. Unable to search area due to thickness of under brush. Will keep area under observation. F.H. Neg. G-3 notified.	
290030H	537	290030H		FR: NUI TRON TO 7thMar. Info Mountainard, Intel. S-3 gauge reports approx. 20 VC w/61mm mortar and team are at BS 540776 to BS 538783. Planning to shell my position from dawn to 0900. Have called arty mission. will advise as situation develops.	
290600H	538	290600H		FR: 2/7 Conroy to 7thMar. Conroy at Ok P 42. G-3	
290715H	539	290715H		FR: 2/7 Conroy is at Ok P 43. G-3 notified.	
290730H	540	290730H		FR: 2/7 Conroy at Ok P 44. G-3 notified.	
290745H	541	290745H		FR: 2/7 Conroy at Ok P 45. G-3 notified.	
290800H	542	290800H		FR: 2/7 Conroy at Ok P 46. G-3 notified.	
290825H	543	290825H		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Pales is set in Palsuff TAD	
291105H	544	291105H		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spots. A. D Co, 1/7, platoon B. 290750H C. 1-687900 2-695976 D. Received one rd of sniper fire E. Reinforced fire team searched area with neg results. F.H. Neg. G-3 notified.	
291110H	545	291110H		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spots. A. D Co Platoon B. 2-3 290750HC. 1-686953 2-690947 D. Received 10 rds sniper fire. E. Returned fire with 3 rds 90mm. Results sniper fire ceased. F.H. Neg. G-3 Notified.	
291130H	546	291130H		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spots. A. L Co Patrol 29A, S-3 squad B. 291000H C. BS 562966 D. 3 Vietnamese males seen on road, one had no ID card E. Returned 1 VC to Bn S-2 for processing F.H. Neg. L. 1 H.H. Neg. G-3	

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
 OPENED: 291145H
 CLOSED: 292355H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
291145H		547	291145H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Firex. Date 291900-292000H C Co firing point 588972. L-limits 104 degrees; R-limits 130 degrees. wpns to fire: M14, M60, M79, 60mm, 106mm, and LAAW.	S-F
291150H		548	291150H	FR: NUI*TRON to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. NUI-TRON (sqd) B. 290830H C. 2-504775 D. Refer to spotrep 290025, 20 VC spotted. Have moved from last position to above coord. E. Two plts Montagnard sweeping area. Will keep advised. F-H, Neg. G-3 Notified.	S-F
291325H		549	291325H	FR: NUI-TRON to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. NUI TRON (Sqd) B. 291200H C. 513775 D. Spotted 12 VC carrying small arms at above coord at approx 281945H E. Called in arty mission. Unable to observe casualties at that time. Montagnards intelligence reported this AM 10 KIA, neg WIA. F-H, Neg I, 10 J-N, Neg. G-3 notified.	S-F
291345H		550	291345H	FR: NUI TRON to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. NUI TRON (Sqd) B. 291145H C. E-538785 D. Reference to 290025H ARVN Montagnard intell report 5 KIA neg on WIA. E. Arty fire mission in support of NUI TRON. F-H, Neg I, 5 J-N, Neg. G-3 notified.	S-F
291400H		551	291400H	FR: BINH-SON to 7thMar. Fire mission. Friendly troops BS 587948 receiving auto fire from vicinity BS 576948. Request two volly Hs cannot adjust. District chief request. 3/7 Cancelled. friendly troops in area.	S-F
291940H		552	291940H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. D Co CP B. 291830H C. BS 564985 2-BS 667987 D. Co D received 10 rds a/a fire from 4 VC observed moving on hillside, one man man carrying a weapon all were dressed in Black PJ. E. Arty mission called on ridge of 10 rds. Returned 50 rds a/a, 1-106 sent patrol and one ONTOs to check out area. Found one Vietnamese working in field wounded treated by company corpsman will send in tomorrow. F-H, Neg. G-3 notified.	S-F
291955H		553	291955H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. I Co patrol(ftn) B. S-F 291000H C. BS 535946 D. Village security patrol apprehended female VCS traveling through village, her name was on the Black List, as a cook for farmers association. E. Will return VCS to Bn for processing. F-K. Neg. L, 1 M-N, Neg. G-3 notified.	S-F
292050H		554	292050H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Night Ambush ftn(+) TOD 292100, S-F TOR 300200. BT 592011. B-3 notified.	S-F
292050H		555	292050H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Ambush cancellation L29C. G-3. S-F	S-F
292355H		556	292355H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. L Co squad patrol B-F B. 291925H C. BS 572941, 573943, 572940, 2-572943, 575940, 571937, 567939. D. D. Received 100rds s/a fire sniper from all around at above coord. E. Returned fire w/ s/a 20-M79rds, 3 WP rifle grenades, 4 LAAW, 10-106 rds. A stone from house at 572943 was hit on roof w/M79 rds, which caused many secondary explosions from within. Probable VC storage of ammo. F-H. None I, 1015 -15 prob J, unk K-N, Neg. G-3 notified.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
 OPENED: 292400H
 CLOSED: 302810H June 1966

IN	OUT	SERNO	BTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
292400H		557	292400H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. L Co 2 sqds B. 291400H C. BS 572947 2-BS 578928 D. Received 5-60mm mortar rds from vicinity 570920 along w/automatic weapon fire from 578928. E. Returned fire w/ machine gun, M79 and called in HUE gun ships. F 1 G. 2 med evac H. None I. 5 prob J. 1 K-N. Neg. G-3 notified.	S-F
300905H		558	300905H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. A Co Woukhouse 6 Company(-) S&D B. 300832H C. 623007 2-632003 D. Person running in open. E. Two warning shots fired, person kept on running. Stopped by the next three shots. Body recovered; no ID card. Buried by civilian Vietnamese in area. F-K. Neg L. 1 M-N. Neg. G-3 notified.	S-F
300955H		559	300955H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol change and cancellation. Change Vulture 1 to Condor (plt&pf), TOD 300430H, TOR 301530H, S&D. Cancellation of Vulture 2. Vulture A to Black Bird. G-3 notified.	S-F
301545H		560	301545H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. I Co, plt patrol. B. 301245H C. BS 505943 BS 506942 D. Wounded 1 VCS while sweeping area, VCS had no ID card, VCS male and of military age, he was ordered to halt, but continued to flee. Also apprehended 1 female VCS at same location was fleeing after hearing firing at first VCS. E. Called med evac for wounded VCS male. Will bring female VCS back to CP for further transportation to IPT F-K. Neg L. 2. one wounded med evac. 1 female M-N. Neg. G-3	S-F
301725H		561	301725H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. B Co at 301720H departed for CHU LAI Defense area. G-3 notified.	S-F
301940H		562	301940H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. Co L OP B. 301630H C. BS 565956 BS 567953. D. Two VCS seen hiding in rice paddy observing our positions. OP went to investigate, VCS fled. E. Fired two rds s/a at two VCS and received one sniper rd from PHHOC AN to treeline, vic BS 564951. F-H. Neg I. 1 J-N Neg. G-3 notified.	S-F
301850H		563	301850H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Change in patrols C Co. Marlin and Man-O-War cancelled. G-3 Notified.	S-F
301940H		564	301940H	FR: B Co 1/7 reported in position.	S-F G-3
302215H		565	302215H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Cancellation on Patrol L1B 1 July G-3.	S-F
302310H		566	302310H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. Andy Capp C #3 sqd B. 302200H C. BS 599978 D. 3 VC entered ambush E. Opened fire w/50 rds s/a fire, 7 M-79 rds. F-I neg. J.1. K-N. Neg. G-3 notified.	S-F

LAST PAGE FOR JUNE

(60)

S-3

SEVENTH MARINES

301000H

CLOSED: 301530H

LATE UNNUMBERED ENTRIES FOR JUNE 1966

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTC	MESSAGE	ACTION
301100H				FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol cancellation.	LIOB. S-F. G-3
301105H				FR: fwd to 7thMar rear. A. E Co fwd (B). C. BS 765585 D. Continued to receive fire E. E and F Co returning fire and sweeping F. Neg. G. 1 H-N. Neg. G-3 notified.	300915H S-F
301120H				FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. 3/7 I (Sqd) B. C. BS 508954 D. Apprehended 1 VCS, who ran from patrol. VCS is male and has ID card. Is not on black list. VCS is a well built male, healthy, 55. VCS threw improvised 1st aid kit away when he saw patrol. 1st aid kit has battle dressing, and bottles of meth- ioline in a C-ration box. also found in vicinity were 6 carbine rds reloaded with wooden slugs, 1 section of a BA 279, 1 US Helmet, and what appears to be a propoganda training manual. E. Will evac VCS and mt- material ASAP. F-K. Neg L. 1 M. Neg N. Line D. G-3	300930H
301200H				FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. D Co plt S&D B. C. BS 688969 D. VCS was spotted hiding in hedge row. E. Marines captured VCS, confirmed by interpreter and DAK CONG, VCS put up fight and didn't want to talk. DAK CONG hit VCS in head with rifle butt to subdue. His condition is serious. F-K. Neg. L. 1 M. Neg N. VC papers. G-3 notified.	301015H
301445H				FR: CO, 7thMar to 1/7. B Co on 2 hour alert for poss move to CIBC. to replace 5thMar units located thereon.	
301500H				FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. I Co 3/7 plt patrols B. C. 502947 D. Apprehended 5 VCS, 4 males of military age, 1 teenage boy. VCS were hiding in bushes along river bank. All were very healthy and well built and had military haircuts, none on black list, all except one had ID cards. E. Will evacuate ASAP. F-K. Neg L. 5 M. Neg N. Assorted military clothing found with VCS. G-3 notified.	301035H
301530H				FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. I Co 3/7 plt patrols B. C. BS 502947 BS 501948 D. Received 3 to 4 rds of carbine fire from well concealed sniper. 1 VCS on point of patrol escaped under enemy fire. E. Returned 2 M-79 rds. Swept area to locate sniper and tried to recapture VCS. Search being conducted at present time. F. Neg H. 1 Med evac USMC H-N. Neg. G-3 notified.	301205

(ON PAGE 60 BETWEEN 559 and 560)